

BLUE CRANE ROUTE **MUNICIPALITY (EC102)**



2022/2023

Mid-Year Report

(Sec 72 & Sec 52(d))

This report is compiled as per guidelines of Chapter 7, Section 72 and 52(d) and 53 and 168(1) of the MFMA No.56 of 2003, and Section 33; 31(1); 34 and 35 of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. PURPOSE AND BACKGROUND OF THE MID YEAR BUDGET & PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT - 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR | 3 |
| PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT | 5 |
| 2. MAYOR'S REPORT | 5 |
| 2.1. Implementation of Budget during the second quarter of the financial year | 5 |
| 2.2. Financial problems or risks facing the municipality..... | 5 |
| 2.3. Annual Report for 2021/2022..... | Error! Bookmark not defined. |
| 3. RESOLUTION | 7 |
| 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 8 |
| 4.1. Overview of Operating Revenue and Expenditure performance for the period October to December 2022 (Table C4)..... | 8 |
| 4.2. Capital Budget Performance (Table C5)..... | 10 |
| 4.3. Analysis of the Municipality's Cash Flow Statement (Table C7)..... | 12 |
| 4.4. Evaluation of Conditional Grant Expenditure..... | 15 |
| 4.5. Summary of any financial problems or risks facing the municipality | 17 |
| 5. IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES | 18 |
| PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION..... | 19 |
| 6. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | 19 |
| 6.1. Debtors' Analysis – Table SC3 | 19 |
| 6.2. Creditors' Analysis – Table SC4 | 19 |
| 6.3. Investment Portfolio Analysis – Table SC5..... | 19 |
| 6.4. Allocation and Grant Receipts and Expenditure – Tables SC6; SC7(1) and SC7(2)..... | 19 |
| 6.5. Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employees Benefits – Table SC8..... | 19 |
| 6.6. Capital Programme Performance – Table SC12..... | 19 |
| 6.7. Other Supporting Documents – Table SC13(a); SC13(b); SC13(c) and SC13(d)..... | 19 |
| 7. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) PERFORMANCE | 20 |
| 8. QUALITY CERTIFICATE | 21 |
| ANNEXURE 'A' | 22 |
| ANNEXURE 'B' | 23 |

1. PURPOSE AND BACKGROUND OF THE MID YEAR BUDGET & PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT - 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR

The purpose of this mid-year budget & performance assessment report is to assess the Municipality's financial performance against the budget and service delivery targets set up for the first six months of the 2022/2023 financial year.

The following guidelines and regulations necessitates that specific financial information be reported on in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

1.1 The Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Section 72 requires the Accounting Officer of a municipality to do the following in half-year:

"72. (1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year—
(a) assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account—
(i) the monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
(ii) the municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
(iii) the past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
(iv) the performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities; and
(b) submit a report on such assessment to—
(i) the mayor of the municipality;
(ii) the National Treasury; and
(iii) the relevant provincial treasury.
(2) The statement referred to in section 71(1) for the sixth month of a financial year may be incorporated into the report referred to in subsection (1)(b) of this section.
(3) The accounting officer must, as part of the review—
(a) make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
(b) recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary."

1.2 The Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Section 52(d) requires the Mayor of a municipality to submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the municipality as follows:

"52. (d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality."

1.3 The Local Government: Finance Management Act 56 of 2003: Municipal budget and reporting regulations, Section 31(1); 33; 34; and 35 of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

“31. (1) The mayor’s quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality as required by section 52(d) of the Act must be –

- (a) in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act; and***
- (b) consistent with the monthly budget statement for September, December, March and June as applicable; and***
- (c) submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury within five days of tabling of the report in the council.”***

and

“33. A mid-year budget and performance assessment of a municipality referred to in section 72 of the Act must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act”

and

“34. (1) Within five working days of 25 January each year the municipal manager must make the mid-year budget and performance assessment public by placing it on the municipal website”

(2) The municipal manager must make public any other information that the municipal council considers appropriate to facilitate public awareness of the mid-year budget and performance assessment, including –

- (a) Summaries in alternative languages predominant in the community; and***
- (b) Information relevant to each ward in the community”***

This report will entail the recommendations and what is to be done on the challenges ahead.

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

2. MAYOR'S REPORT

2.1. Implementation of Budget during the second quarter of the financial year

At the end of the second quarter for 2022/2023 financial year, the actual operational revenue was at **R152m or 52.5%** against the estimated budget of R289m (Excluding the capital grants which was only at **R13m or 36%** of the R36m budget.

The operational expenditure at the end of the same period was at **R167m of 48%** against the annual estimated budget of R345m.

The capital expenditure for the same period is at **R12m or 29%** against the capital budget of R40.5m.

Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

As mentioned in previous reports the continuous ongoing challenges for the municipality, but not limited to, are the continuous increasing outstanding debtors, ageing infrastructure, non-cash-backed provisions and reserves. The Municipality also needs to ensure that the adjusted budget for 2022/23 and the 2023/24 MTREF will result in a much more positive cash flow. This is to ensure that there will be funds available for the possible arrear contributions to SAMWU provident fund of around R19m which includes interest. This still needs to be tested at the high Court but Council must note the possible obligation if the case is lost. It must also be noted that the Municipality operational budget is already under pressure and therefore Council should be considering a financial recovery plan specifically if the following is taken into account.

2.1.1. Revenue

Refer to Table C4- Financial Performance

It must be noted that the revenue for the consumer's services and rates is the accrued revenue as raised through the billing accounts and not what is actually received.

Although property rates shows a percentage of 105% and a possible additional income of R3,2m over the next 6 months, disputes with the Game Farmers could result in much lessor income. No Budget adjustment is therefore needed.

Electricity Revenue is according to the budget at only 39% and it should be considered to reduce the budget as the revenue could not be realised. This represents R17m and serious savings should be realised to recover these losses.

2.1.2. Operating Expenditure

Refer to Table C4 – Financial Performance

The operational expenditure is according to budget at 48% and the Bulk Electricity purchases is on par at 50% but must be monitored as this is the biggest expenditure component and only 1% above the budget can result in a loss of around R1m.

Personnel cost is at 49% but can increase in the next few months as new appointments will be made.

In the light of the serious financial risks facing this Municipality, vacancies should only be filled if it can be financed from grant funding or if it is a Senior Manager position.

Finance charges is at 0% as the Interest charges for the Post-Retirement Medical Aid provision as well as the Land fill site rehabilitation cost will only be accounted for at year end, but these transactions does not have a cash out flow. The instalment of the Nedbank loan of R5.5m was only paid in January 2023 and therefore does not reflect in this report.

2.1.3. Capital Expenditure

Refer to Table C5 – Capital Expenditure

The total capital expenditure as at 31 December 2023 was **R11.7m which is 29%** of the total adjusted budget of R40.5m. Roll overs of R9.6m is included in the adjusted budget figure. Spending should therefore be closely monitored in the next 6 months to ensure that there are no roll overs for 2022/23.

2.1.4. Cash Flow

Refer to Cash Flow Table C7 & Supporting Table SC9

The total cash available for this Municipality at 31 December 2023 was an amount of R9.8m and is not enough to fund the R18m unspent capital grants from National Treasury. However it must be noted that the Eskom account of R7.3m was paid on 28 December 2022 but was only payable on 2 January 2023.

The Municipality therefore did not have any surplus cash available at 31 December 2022.

The projected cash flow also shows a serious concern at 30 June 2023 with a projected negative balance of R15m if all grants and external loan are spent on capital.


B.A. MANXOWENI
MAYOR

24/01/2023
DATE

3. RESOLUTION

This is the resolution that will be presented to Council when the In-year report is tabled:

Recommendation:

- (a) **THAT** the Council notes the quarterly report (period October to December 2022) on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs of the municipality referred to in section 52(d) of the MFMA; and
- (b) **THAT** the Council notes the mid-year budget and performance assessment (period July to December 2022) referred to in section 72 of the MFMA; and
- (c) **THAT** the Council notes that an adjustments budget be prepared and approved by Council by not later than 25 February 2023; and
- (d) **THAT** the Council notes revenue and expenditure projections be revised up and down wards where necessary; and
- (e) **THAT** Council notes that the report be submitted to the under mentioned and placed on the BCRM website:
 - o National Treasury
 - o Provincial Treasury
 - o Dept. of Local Government

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The expenditure contained in this report has been implemented in line with the approved 2022/2023 Budget and Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

The Operating budget is being spent in-line with cash flow projections at a macro level and improved budgeting mechanisms must be introduced to ensure better accountability.

The major components of the Municipality's financial performance, as reflected in Tables C4 to C7, will be discussed in this section.

4.1. Overview of Operating Revenue and Expenditure performance for the period October to December 2022 (Table C4)

The Table below is reflecting an analysis of the operating Revenue and Expenditure performance compared to the approved operating 2022/2023 Adjusted Budget.

4.1.1. Below is a discussion of the significant revenue and expenditure variations:

The statement of financial performance indicates a deficit of approximately R1.4m. However if the capital grants and depreciation is not taken into account there will be a surplus of R6m but this is because of Equitable share received in advance.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 23 816 | 20 669 | 20 669 | (1 193) | 21 612 | 10 335 | 11 277 | 109% | 20 669 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 117 004 | 154 225 | 154 225 | 9 715 | 60 001 | 77 112 | (17 112) | -22% | 154 225 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 13 879 | 15 053 | 15 053 | 1 356 | 7 936 | 7 526 | 409 | 5% | 15 053 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 5 550 | 5 999 | 5 999 | 516 | 3 076 | 2 999 | 77 | 3% | 5 999 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 8 432 | 9 477 | 9 477 | 828 | 4 875 | 4 738 | 136 | 3% | 9 477 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 587 | 165 | 166 | 37 | 332 | 83 | 249 | 299% | 166 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 935 | 800 | 800 | 26 | 576 | 400 | 176 | 44% | 800 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 4 438 | 4 782 | 4 782 | 564 | 3 414 | 2 391 | 1 023 | 43% | 4 782 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 245 | 422 | 422 | 4 | 212 | 211 | 1 | 0% | 422 |
| Licences and permits | | 337 | 276 | 276 | 25 | 201 | 138 | 63 | 46% | 276 |
| Agency services | | 725 | 1 057 | 1 057 | 56 | 429 | 529 | (100) | -19% | 1 057 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 68 657 | 71 721 | 73 533 | 19 445 | 47 581 | 36 786 | 10 815 | 29% | 73 533 |
| Other revenue | | 3 821 | 3 190 | 3 189 | 972 | 1 915 | 1 595 | 321 | 20% | 3 189 |
| Gains | | 2 745 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 251 172 | 287 835 | 289 646 | 32 352 | 152 159 | 144 823 | 7 336 | 5% | 289 646 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 91 419 | 95 381 | 95 355 | 6 704 | 46 532 | 46 527 | 6 | 0% | 95 355 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 4 443 | 4 852 | 4 832 | 350 | 2 407 | 2 416 | (9) | 0% | 4 832 |
| Debt impairment | | 29 613 | 21 883 | 21 883 | 5 471 | 10 942 | 10 942 | 0 | 0% | 21 883 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 55 254 | 58 959 | 58 959 | 15 456 | 30 912 | 29 480 | 1 432 | 5% | 58 959 |
| Finance charges | | 3 371 | 2 147 | 2 147 | - | - | 1 074 | (1 074) | -100% | 2 147 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 108 082 | 115 259 | 115 259 | (3 456) | 57 153 | 57 630 | (477) | -1% | 115 259 |
| Inventory consumed | | 6 881 | 9 570 | 9 714 | 616 | 2 488 | 4 857 | (2 368) | -49% | 9 714 |
| Contracted services | | 8 630 | 11 778 | 10 279 | 1 455 | 3 286 | 5 139 | (1 843) | -38% | 10 279 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 927 | 1 002 | 1 002 | - | - | 501 | (501) | -100% | 1 002 |
| Other expenditure | | 12 176 | 25 449 | 25 691 | 5 413 | 13 257 | 12 845 | 412 | 3% | 25 691 |
| Losses | | 1 349 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 322 144 | 346 280 | 345 121 | 32 009 | 166 988 | 171 409 | (4 421) | -3% | 345 121 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | (70 972) | (58 445) | (55 474) | 343 | (14 829) | (26 586) | 11 757 | (0) | (55 474) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | 26 284 | 24 091 | 36 759 | 10 634 | 13 380 | 18 350 | (5 000) | (0) | 36 759 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | | | (18 715) |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | | | (18 715) |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | | | (18 715) |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | | | (18 715) |

The Municipality total income was an amount of R152 million at 31 December 2022. Although this is 53% of the budget and it looks on track, the income from Electricity sales is at risk as it is only at 39% which is around R17 million less than the budget for 6 months. The Municipality should therefore consider adjusting the electricity revenue in the adjustment budget.

The only reason for the total income to be 53%, is the equitable share that is received for two months in advance which is an amount of R13 million and property rates that is already billed for the full year. Revenue from property rates is at risk as the Game Farmers is still challenging the correct valuation and classification of their property rates levied.

Transfers from capital grants are at 36% and therefore 14% below the target of 50%.

As mentioned under the Mayor's Report the total expenditure for six months is R167m which is 48% of the total budget. The main reason for this lower than budgeted expenditure is the interest on landfill site provision and the interest on post-retirement benefits that falls under the finance costs and will only be calculated and accounted for at year end.

The salary budget is at 49% and therefore care should be taken with the appointments of new staff so that the Municipality do not exceed the budget and address the cash flow as outlined in the Mayor's report.

The Eskom bulk electricity purchases is also after six months at exactly 50% and this should also be monitored each month so that the budget is not exceeded as this can lead to a huge cash flow shortage. One percent of the bulk purchases of electricity is around R1 million. However history shows that the Eskom account should decrease in the next few months and should not exceed the budget but assisting the shortfall on the electricity sales.

4.1.2 Municipal Cost containment measures

National Treasury circular 97 of July 2019 requires Municipalities to report in the Annual report and the quarterly report on cost containment measures implemented during the year. The Municipal Cost containment Regulations (MCCR) were also published on 7 June 2019.

At the end of the second Quarter for the 2022/2023 Financial Year, the Municipality's implemented the following measures to adhere to the above regulations, which is unfortunately only R23 161.

| | 6 months | | |
|--------------------------|----------|-------------|---------|
| | Budget | Actual cost | Savings |
| Conferences and meetings | R38 027 | R14 866 | R23 161 |

4.2. Capital Budget Performance (Table C5)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | - | 10 557 | 23 114 | 5 540 | 6 384 | 11 557 | (5 173) | -45% | 23 114 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | - | - | 1 200 | - | - | 600 | (600) | -100% | 1 200 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure | 4,7 | - | 10 557 | 24 314 | 5 540 | 6 384 | 12 157 | (5 773) | -47% | 24 314 |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER | | - | 12 | 12 | - | - | 6 | (6) | -100% | 12 |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY | | 15 241 | 12 | 12 | - | - | 6 | (6) | -100% | 12 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 16 727 | 11 422 | 13 993 | 2 423 | 5 316 | 6 997 | (1 680) | -24% | 13 993 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | - | 12 | 1 992 | 1 | 1 | 996 | (995) | -100% | 1 992 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | 262 | 262 | - | - | 131 | (131) | -100% | 262 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure | 4 | 31 968 | 11 720 | 16 271 | 2 425 | 5 318 | 8 136 | (2 818) | -35% | 16 271 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 3 | 31 968 | 22 276 | 40 585 | 7 965 | 11 702 | 20 292 | (8 591) | -42% | 40 585 |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 15 241 | 286 | 1 588 | -- | -- | 794 | (794) | -100% | 1 588 |
| Executive and council | | -- | 12 | 12 | -- | -- | 6 | (6) | -100% | 12 |
| Finance and administration | | 15 241 | 274 | 1 576 | -- | -- | 788 | (788) | -100% | 1 576 |
| Internal audit | | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Community and public safety | | -- | 4 360 | 4 814 | 1 | 1 631 | 2 407 | (776) | -32% | 4 814 |
| Community and social services | | -- | 12 | 2 092 | 1 | 1 | 1 046 | (1 045) | -100% | 2 092 |
| Sport and recreation | | -- | 4 348 | 2 722 | -- | 1 629 | 1 361 | 269 | 20% | 2 722 |
| Public safety | | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Housing | | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Health | | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 027 | 6 826 | 14 018 | 2 346 | 3 515 | 7 009 | (3 494) | -50% | 14 018 |
| Planning and development | | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Road transport | | 1 027 | 6 826 | 14 018 | 2 346 | 3 515 | 7 009 | (3 494) | -50% | 14 018 |
| Environmental protection | | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Trading services | | 15 700 | 10 805 | 20 166 | 5 617 | 6 556 | 10 083 | (3 527) | -35% | 20 166 |
| Energy sources | | 5 287 | 1 399 | 1 399 | 300 | 349 | 700 | (351) | -50% | 1 399 |
| Water management | | 9 240 | 8 476 | 16 930 | 5 317 | 6 207 | 8 465 | (2 258) | -27% | 16 930 |
| Waste water management | | 1 173 | 930 | 737 | -- | (0) | 368 | (368) | -100% | 737 |
| Waste management | | -- | -- | 1 100 | -- | -- | 550 | (550) | -100% | 1 100 |
| Other | | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | 3 | 31 968 | 22 276 | 40 585 | 7 965 | 11 702 | 20 292 | (8 591) | -42% | 40 585 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 23 980 | 20 948 | 33 300 | 7 963 | 11 652 | 16 650 | (4 988) | -30% | 33 300 |
| Provincial Government | | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| District Municipality | | -- | -- | 1 630 | -- | -- | 815 | (815) | -100% | 1 630 |
| Other transfers and grants | | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 23 980 | 20 948 | 34 930 | 7 963 | 11 652 | 17 465 | (5 813) | -33% | 34 930 |
| Public contributions & donations | | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Borrowing | 5 | 2 071 | -- | 4 327 | -- | -- | 2 163 | (2 163) | -100% | 4 327 |
| Internally generated funds | 6 | 5 917 | 1 328 | 1 328 | 1 | 50 | 664 | (614) | -92% | 1 328 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 31 968 | 22 276 | 40 585 | 7 965 | 11 702 | 20 292 | (8 591) | -42% | 40 585 |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - Mid-Year Assessment

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|--|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 - Mayoral Executive | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1 - Municipal Council | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1 - Accounting Officer | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2 - Integrated Development Plan | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.5 - LED Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Dora Grants) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | 10 557 | 23 114 | 5 540 | 6 384 | 11 557 | (5 173) | -45% | 23 114 |
| 5.1 - Electricity | | | 1 339 | 1 339 | 300 | 349 | 670 | (321) | -48% | 1 339 |
| 5.2 - Water | | | 7 826 | 16 522 | 5 240 | 5 916 | 8 281 | (2 344) | -28% | 16 522 |
| 5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation | | | 870 | 77 | | | 38 | (38) | -100% | 77 |
| 5.4 - Municipal Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.5 - Public Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.6 - MIG | | | 522 | 2 423 | | 119 | 1 212 | (1 093) | -90% | 2 423 |
| 5.7 - Workshop | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.8 - Administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.9 - EPWP | | | | 2 753 | | | 1 376 | (1 376) | -100% | 2 753 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | | | 1 200 | | | 600 | (600) | -100% | 1 200 |
| 6.1 - Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.2 - Commonage | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.3 - Disaster Management & Fire | | | | 1 200 | | | 600 | (600) | -100% | 1 200 |
| 6.4 - Traffic | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.5 - Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.6 - Environmental Health | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.7 - Bestershoek | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.8 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.9 - Community Services: Administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.1 - Human Resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.2 - Legal services | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.3 - Corporate services: Administration | | | | | | | | | | |

| R thousand | Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| | Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | | | | | | | | | |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | YTD variance % | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|---|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total multi-year capital expenditure | | - | 10 557 | 24 314 | 5 540 | 6 384 | 12 157 | (5 773) | -47% | 24 314 | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 1.1 - Mayoral Executive | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 2.1 - Municipal Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER | | - | 12 | 12 | - | - | 6 | (6) | -100% | 12 | |
| 3.1 - Accounting Officer | | - | 12 | 12 | - | - | 6 | (6) | -100% | 12 | |
| 3.2 - Integrated Development Plan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.3 - Internal Audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 3.5 - LED Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY | | 15 241 | 12 | 12 | - | - | 6 | (6) | -100% | 12 | |
| 4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation | | 15 241 | 12 | 12 | - | - | 6 | (6) | -100% | 12 | |
| 4.2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Dora Grants) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 16 727 | 11 422 | 13 993 | 2 423 | 5 316 | 6 997 | (1 680) | -24% | 13 993 | |
| 5.1 - Electricity | | 5 287 | 60 | 60 | - | - | 30 | (30) | -100% | 60 | |
| 5.2 - Water | | 9 240 | 50 | 50 | - | - | 25 | (25) | -100% | 50 | |
| 5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation | | 1 173 | 60 | 60 | - | (0) | 30 | (30) | -100% | 60 | |
| 5.4 - Municipal Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 5.5 - Public Works | | 1 027 | 60 | 2 760 | - | - | 1 380 | (1 380) | -100% | 2 760 | |
| 5.6 - MIG | | - | 11 192 | 11 063 | 2 423 | 5 316 | 5 532 | (215) | -4% | 11 063 | |

| R thousand | Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|------------|--|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % |
| | 5.7 - Workshop | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 5.8 - Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 5.9 - EPWP | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | - | 12 | 1 992 | 1 | 1 | 996 | (995) | -100% | 1 992 |
| | 6.1 - Refuse | | - | - | 1 100 | - | - | 550 | (550) | -100% | 1 100 |
| | 6.2 - Commonage | | - | - | 450 | - | - | 225 | (225) | -100% | 450 |
| | 6.3 - Disaster Management & Fire | | - | - | 430 | - | - | 215 | (215) | -100% | 430 |
| | 6.4 - Traffic | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 6.5 - Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 6.6 - Environmental Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 6.7 - Bestershoek | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 6.8 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 6.9 - Community Services: Administration | | - | 12 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 6 | (5) | -78% | 12 |
| | Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | 262 | 262 | - | - | 131 | (131) | -100% | 262 |
| | 7.1 - Human Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 7.2 - Legal services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 7.3 - Corporate services: Administration | | - | 262 | 262 | - | - | 131 | (131) | -100% | 262 |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|--|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total single-year capital expenditure | | 31 968 | 11 720 | 16 271 | 2 425 | 5 318 | 8 136 | (2 818) | (0) | 16 271 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 31 968 | 22 276 | 40 585 | 7 965 | 11 702 | 20 292 | (8 591) | (0) | 40 585 |

As mentioned under the Mayor's report the total capital expenditure as at 31 December 2023 was at R11.7 million which is 29% of the total Capital budget. This includes the roll over grants of R9.6m as well as the external loan from Nedbank of R4.3m

The Technical Services department must however make sure that projects are according to plan so that no unspent funds are carried over to the next financial year.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 21 426 | 2 712 | (13 457) | 9 810 | (13 457) |
| Call investment deposits | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | | 25 452 | 30 361 | 30 361 | 33 558 | 36 000 |
| Other debtors | | 14 280 | 11 581 | 11 581 | 15 276 | 14 000 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | | 1 249 | 196 | 421 | 1 315 | 1 500 |
| Total current assets | | 62 407 | 44 850 | 28 906 | 59 959 | 38 043 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investments | | - | - | - | 734 | - |
| Investment property | | 39 869 | 25 147 | 25 147 | 39 869 | 25 147 |
| Investments in Associate | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 842 958 | 809 662 | 827 971 | 823 748 | 827 971 |
| Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible assets | | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 |
| Other non-current assets | | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 | 458 |
| Total non current assets | | 883 286 | 835 272 | 853 580 | 864 810 | 853 580 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 945 693 | 880 122 | 882 486 | 924 769 | 891 623 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | 958 | 1 024 | 1 024 | 958 | 1 024 |
| Consumer deposits | | 2 792 | 2 918 | 2 918 | 2 817 | 2 918 |
| Trade and other payables | | 67 666 | 11 629 | (5 973) | 41 832 | 35 000 |
| Provisions | | 1 721 | 28 668 | 28 668 | 1 721 | 1 721 |
| Total current liabilities | | 73 137 | 44 239 | 26 637 | 47 328 | 40 663 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 4 883 | 7 098 | 11 425 | 4 883 | 3 850 |
| Provisions | | 53 538 | 23 215 | 23 215 | 53 538 | 53 538 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 58 420 | 30 313 | 34 640 | 58 420 | 57 388 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 131 557 | 74 553 | 61 277 | 105 748 | 98 051 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 814 136 | 805 569 | 821 209 | 819 021 | 793 572 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 814 136 | 805 569 | 821 209 | 819 021 | 793 572 |
| Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 814 136 | 805 569 | 821 209 | 819 021 | 793 572 |

The liquidity ratios at 31 December 2022 is as follows :

Current assets/current liabilities – 1.26 (For every R1 of current liability there is R1.26 current assets)

This is because of the current debtors but it is unlikely that the Municipality will be able recover the full amount of net carrying debtors of R48m after impairment.

4.3. Analysis of the Municipality's Cash Flow Statement (Table C7)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 11 256 | 14 884 | 14 884 | 609 | 6 103 | 7 442 | (1 339) | -18% | 14 884 |
| Service charges | | 133 882 | 194 548 | 194 548 | 8 563 | 61 105 | 97 274 | (36 169) | -37% | 147 400 |
| Other revenue | | 2 848 | 29 150 | 29 150 | 1 082 | 17 062 | 14 575 | 2 487 | 17% | 25 327 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 66 679 | 71 721 | 71 721 | 18 677 | 48 473 | 35 861 | 12 612 | 35% | 63 903 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | | 33 662 | 24 091 | 24 091 | 13 262 | 18 541 | 12 045 | 6 496 | 54% | 25 091 |
| Interest | | 859 | 800 | 800 | 26 | 553 | 400 | 153 | 38% | 1 000 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (229 077) | (307 741) | (309 398) | (26 866) | (150 888) | (154 699) | (3 811) | 2% | (276 617) |
| Finance charges | | (373) | (547) | (547) | - | - | (274) | (274) | 100% | (469) |
| Transfers and Grants | | (927) | (1 002) | (1 002) | - | (1 031) | (501) | 530 | -106% | (1 002) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 18 809 | 25 904 | 24 246 | 15 333 | (82) | 12 123 | 12 205 | 101% | (483) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | 614 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (29 068) | (22 276) | (40 585) | (7 834) | (11 571) | (20 292) | (8 722) | 43% | (35 000) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (28 450) | (22 276) | (40 585) | (7 834) | (11 571) | (20 292) | (8 722) | 43% | (35 000) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 6 398 | - | 4 327 | - | - | 2 163 | (2 163) | -100% | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 58 | 2 918 | 2 918 | 12 | 37 | 1 459 | (1 422) | -97% | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (1 075) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (957) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | 5 381 | 2 918 | 7 245 | 12 | 37 | 3 622 | 3 586 | 99% | (957) |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | (4 259) | 6 546 | (9 094) | 7 511 | (11 616) | (4 547) | | | (38 440) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: | | 25 585 | 42 | 42 | | 21 426 | 42 | | | 21 426 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | | 21 426 | 6 587 | (9 052) | | 9 810 | (4 505) | | | (15 014) |

As mentioned under the Mayor's report the total cash available for this Municipality at 31 December 2022 was R9.8m which does not cover all unspent grants of R18 million. The equitable share received for the next two months in advance of R13 million is also not cash funded.

Therefore, the projected cash flow shows a negative balance at 30 June 2023 of around R15m.

It is therefore of utmost important that savings should be identified with the adjusted budget and that vacancies not be filled.

The pay rate of the consumers should also be monitored to increase from the current 84% to 90%.

This supporting table SC9 gives a detailed breakdown of information summarised in Table C7

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

| Ref | Description | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | July | August | Sept | October | Nov | Dec | January | Feb | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2022/23 | Budget Year +1 2023/24 | Budget Year +2 2024/25 | |
| 1 | Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Property rates | 718 | 1 774 | 1 706 | 693 | 602 | 609 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 14 884 | 17 500 | 20 000 |
| | Service charges - electricity revenue | 8 046 | 8 818 | 9 433 | 8 937 | 11 111 | 7 484 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 191 | 130 000 | 153 400 | 181 012 |
| | Service charges - water revenue | 534 | 571 | 537 | 458 | 630 | 515 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 656 | 7 400 | 16 626 | 17 374 |
| | Service charges - sanitation revenue | 529 | 263 | 237 | 226 | 278 | 210 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 507 | 5 000 | 6 626 | 6 924 |
| | Service charges - refuse | 296 | 432 | 394 | 386 | 427 | 374 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 690 | 5 000 | 11 029 | 12 132 |
| | Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Rental of facilities and equipment | 50 | 35 | 47 | 47 | 85 | 37 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 541 | 225 | 236 |
| | Interest earned - external investments | 13 | 26 | 29 | 24 | 435 | 26 | 100 | 80 | 80 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 54 | 1 000 | 835 | 873 |
| | Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Fines, penalties and forfeits | 9 | 16 | 8 | 130 | 20 | 4 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 37 | 400 | 452 | 485 |
| | Licences and permits | 11 | 34 | 39 | 33 | 52 | 25 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 20 | 329 | 288 | 301 |
| | Agency services | 45 | 33 | 111 | 67 | 70 | 56 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 90 | 90 | 196 | 1 057 | 1 104 | 1 154 |
| | Transfer receipts - operating | 24 720 | 2 776 | 4 812 | 275 | 2 300 | 18 677 | 1 500 | 15 430 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 966 | 63 903 | 72 330 | 75 952 |
| | Other revenue | 2 265 | 665 | 4 812 | 775 | 7 045 | 972 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 966 | 23 000 | 29 439 | 32 128 |
| | Cash Receipts by Source | 37 236 | 15 443 | 17 353 | 11 276 | 23 055 | 28 969 | 17 448 | 31 358 | 17 428 | 15 905 | 15 905 | 16 905 | 20 138 | 252 514 | 309 853 | 348 570 |
| | Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National) | 3 279 | 2 000 | - | - | - | 13 262 | - | 6 550 | - | - | - | - | - | 25 091 | 29 457 | 32 328 |
| | Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Total Cash Receipts by Source | 40 515 | 17 443 | 17 353 | 11 276 | 23 055 | 42 231 | 17 448 | 37 908 | 17 428 | 15 905 | 15 905 | 16 905 | 20 138 | 277 605 | 338 310 | 380 898 |
| | Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Employee related costs | 7 081 | 6 855 | 7 097 | 7 247 | 11 207 | 6 704 | 7 200 | 7 200 | 7 200 | 7 200 | 7 200 | 7 200 | 7 809 | 90 000 | 109 802 | 114 155 |
| | Remuneration of councillors | 498 | 346 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 350 | 396 | 396 | 396 | 396 | 396 | 396 | 396 | 4 739 | 5 023 | 5 325 |
| | Interest paid | - | - | - | - | - | - | 254 | - | - | - | - | - | 215 | 469 | 300 | 250 |
| | Bulk purchases - Electricity | 20 932 | 14 680 | 15 919 | - | 18 757 | 9 079 | 6 332 | 9 000 | 8 500 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 0 | 121 209 | 133 330 | 146 863 |
| | Acquisitions - water & other inventory | 23 | 264 | 441 | 304 | 360 | 616 | 883 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 883 | 883 | 824 | 10 597 | 10 787 | 11 562 |
| | Contracted services | 467 | 164 | 578 | 490 | 179 | 1 455 | 1 004 | 2 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 206 | 12 042 | 12 368 | 12 925 |
| | Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Grants and subsidies paid - other | - | 1 031 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | General expenses | 5 401 | 1 317 | 251 | 1 646 | 1 299 | 8 681 | 3 382 | 3 382 | 3 382 | 3 382 | 3 382 | 3 382 | 2 495 | 38 000 | 40 280 | 42 697 |

| | 34 402 | 24 866 | 24 876 | 10 077 | 32 182 | 26 885 | 19 450 | 22 978 | 24 478 | 23 478 | 21 861 | 12 945 | 278 088 | 312 983 | 334 734 |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 958 | | 1 477 | 72 | 1 229 | 7 834 | 1 856 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 4 000 | 3 000 | 8 573 | 35 000 | 25 614 | 28 111 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | 459 | | | | | 498 | 957 | 1 048 | 1 154 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 34 402 | 25 625 | 26 153 | 10 149 | 33 421 | 34 719 | 21 765 | 25 978 | 27 478 | 27 478 | 24 861 | 22 016 | 314 045 | 339 645 | 363 989 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 6 113 | (8 181) | (8 799) | 1 128 | (10 366) | 7 512 | (4 317) | (8 550) | 10 430 | (11 573) | (7 956) | (1 879) | (36 439) | (335) | 16 899 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | 21 425 | 27 538 | 19 356 | 10 557 | 11 684 | 1 318 | 8 830 | 4 513 | (4 037) | 6 394 | (5 179) | (13 135) | 21 425 | (15 014) | (15 350) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 27 538 | 19 356 | 10 557 | 11 684 | 1 318 | 8 830 | 4 513 | (4 037) | 6 394 | (5 179) | (13 135) | (15 014) | (15 014) | (15 350) | 1 549 |

4.4. Evaluation of Conditional Grant Expenditure

The municipality is the recipient of various conditional grants that are allocated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) with the relevant amount and conditions attached. Below is a brief summary of performance at mid-year:

4.4.1. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

MIG is earmarked for the provision of Bulk and Social Infrastructure to communities. A total of R15.7m has been allocated to the municipality for MIG for the 2022/2023 financial year. A Total amount of R13,2 million was transferred by 31 December 2022.

The municipality spent in total R6.6 million which is 42% of the total MIG allocation. A Roll over amount of R567 541 was also approved by National Treasury but another amount of R1.7m was not approved.

4.4.2. Financial Management Grant (FMG)

The FMG is intended to build and strengthen the financial expertise and capacity within Local Government and the municipality is fully committed to the conditions of this grant. The municipality have three (3) Interns currently in its employ, Other programmes are the employment of two Accountants and CPMD training. The balance of this grant will be spent on the on-going implementation of mSCOA (Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts). As at 31 December 2022, 35% of the R 2,4 million of the allocated amount has been spent. The full FMG grant should be spent at the end of this financial year.

4.4.3. Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)

The EPWP is an incentive grant received for the municipality's efforts in creating jobs. An amount of R1,3 million was allocated and to date, an amount of R586 000 was transferred. An amount of R453 625 (35%) has already been claimed as expenditure on labour costs for projects. A Further amount of R3.1m was rolled over from Provincial Government for the fencing of the refuse site of which R436 358 was spent on labour cost.

4.4.4. Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)

The Municipality received an allocation of R620 000 for the upgrading of electricity. On 31 December 2022, an amount of R345 000 was spent.

4.5.5 Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

The Municipality received an allocation of R10m for 2022/23 financial year. At the end of December 2022, an amount of R6.8m (68%) was spent. A Further amount of R9m was also approved as a rollover of which only R1.9m was spent – included in the R6.8m.

SUMMARY OF ALL UNSPENT ALLOCATIONS

Unspent Grants

| Grant | Opening Balance- 30/6/2022 | Received during the year | Expenditure during the year | Roll over not approved | Closing Balance- 31/12/2022 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) | R 2 267 541 | R 13 200 000 | R 6 624 870 | R -1 700 000 | R 7 142 671 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | R 13 241 079 | R 5 000 000 | R 6 803 867 | R -4 200 000 | R 7 237 212 |
| Water Tanks - SBDM | R 157 299 | | | | R 157 299 |
| Finance Management Grant | R 0 | R 2 450 000 | R 860 499 | | R 1 589 501 |
| DR WH Craib Trust Funds | R 13 015 | | | | R 13 015 |
| ACIP Grant - Water Conservation | R 42 520 | | | | R 42 520 |
| Cacadu: Resourcing Youth Centre | R 91 571 | | | | R 91 571 |
| Sarah Baartman grant: MRM Programme | R 8 000 | | | | R 8 000 |
| EPWP - National | R 0 | R 586 000 | R 453 625 | | R 132 375 |
| EPWP (Community services - Provincial) | R 3 165 915 | | R 436 358 | | R 2 729 557 |
| Pearston Housing | R 926 385 | | R 490 914 | | R 435 471 |
| Library grant from Dept of Sport | R 0 | R 2 300 000 | R 1 150 000 | | R 1 150 000 |
| Abafazi Rural Project | R 66 208 | | | | R 66 208 |
| Sarah Baartman: Infrastructure Grant | R 9 772 | | | | R 9 772 |
| Sarah Baartman LED Project - Tourism | R 262 838 | | | | R 262 838 |
| Sarah Baartman : Fire disaster grant | R 1 772 150 | | | | R 1 772 150 |
| INEP Grant | R 0 | R 341 000 | R 345 000 | | R -4 000 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand | R 1 234 282 | | | R -1 234 282 | R 0 |
| Equitable Share | R 0 | R 45 637 000 | R 31 692 500 | | R 13 944 500 |
| TOTAL UNSPENT GRANTS E/SHARE INCLUDED | R 23 258 575 | R 69 514 000 | R 48 857 633 | R -7 134 282 | R 36 780 660 |

4.5. Summary of any financial problems or risks facing the municipality

The Municipality is on track with the operating expenses but because of the risk of cash flow shortages savings should be identified and vacancies should not be filled until the financial position is showing a better situation. The Capital expenditure is also below the 50% spending and the Technical department must monitor projects to ensure that no roll overs will be needed for 2022/2023.

It must be highlighted that the revenue collection has been below the set target and has resulted in a possibility of not collecting the budgeted service charges. Collection rate at 31 December 2022 was at 89% for service charges and only 40% for Property Rates which results in an average rate of all consumers at 85%.

Furthermore, the SAMWU provident fund arrear contributions could have a huge effect on the Municipality on-going status as the court decision on this is still not final and the possibility does exist that the Municipality may pay an amount of R20m interest included. The Municipality took the case to court and loss, but appealed to the high court. If the Municipality loss the appeal as well, then urgent decisions needed to be taken to pay this amount and the possibility of selling property should be considered. This matter was before the court on 28 August 2022. The court reserved the outcomes on that day. The Municipality is still awaiting the outcomes.

It is recommended that an adjustments budget be compiled and tabled to Council in February 2023 to address the possible over and under-spending as well as some adjustments to revenue.



MP NINI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

24/01/2023
DATE

5. IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

The Tables C1 to C7 and SC9 is reflects in the above section **4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 23 816 | 20 669 | 20 669 | (1 193) | 21 612 | 10 336 | 11 277 | 109% | 20 669 |
| Service charges | 144 865 | 184 752 | 184 752 | 12 415 | 75 887 | 92 376 | (16 489) | -18% | 184 752 |
| Investment revenue | 935 | 800 | 800 | 26 | 576 | 400 | 176 | 44% | 800 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 68 657 | 71 721 | 73 533 | 19 445 | 47 581 | 36 766 | 10 815 | 29% | 73 533 |
| Other own revenue | 12 897 | 9 892 | 9 892 | 1 659 | 6 502 | 4 946 | 1 557 | 31% | 9 892 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 251 172 | 287 835 | 289 646 | 32 352 | 152 159 | 144 823 | 7 336 | 5% | 289 646 |
| Employee costs | 91 419 | 95 381 | 95 355 | 6 704 | 46 532 | 46 527 | 6 | 0% | 95 355 |
| Remuneration of Councilors | 4 443 | 4 852 | 4 832 | 350 | 2 407 | 2 416 | (9) | -0% | 4 832 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 55 254 | 58 959 | 58 959 | 15 456 | 30 912 | 29 480 | 1 432 | 5% | 58 959 |
| Finance charges | 3 371 | 2 147 | 2 147 | - | - | 1 074 | (1 074) | -100% | 2 147 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 114 963 | 124 829 | 124 973 | (2 840) | 59 641 | 62 486 | (2 845) | -5% | 124 973 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 927 | 1 002 | 1 002 | - | - | 501 | (501) | -100% | 1 002 |
| Other expenditure | 51 768 | 59 110 | 57 862 | 12 339 | 27 494 | 28 926 | (1 431) | -5% | 57 862 |
| Total Expenditure | 322 144 | 346 280 | 345 121 | 32 009 | 166 988 | 171 409 | (4 421) | -3% | 345 121 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (70 972) | (58 445) | (55 474) | 343 | (14 829) | (26 586) | 11 757 | -44% | (55 474) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 26 284 | 24 091 | 36 759 | 10 634 | 13 380 | 18 380 | (5 000) | -27% | 36 759 |
| Contributions & Contributed assets | 2 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | 6 757 | -82% | (18 715) |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | 6 757 | -82% | (18 715) |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 31 968 | 22 276 | 40 585 | 7 965 | 11 702 | 20 292 | (8 591) | -42% | 40 585 |
| Capital transfers recognised | 23 980 | 20 948 | 34 930 | 7 963 | 11 652 | 17 465 | (5 813) | -33% | 34 930 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 2 071 | - | 4 327 | - | - | 2 163 | (2 163) | -100% | 4 327 |
| Internally generated funds | 5 917 | 1 328 | 1 328 | 1 | 50 | 664 | (614) | -92% | 1 328 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 31 968 | 22 276 | 40 585 | 7 965 | 11 702 | 20 292 | (8 591) | -42% | 40 585 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 62 407 | 44 850 | 28 906 | | 59 959 | | | | 38 043 |
| Total non current assets | 883 286 | 835 272 | 853 580 | | 864 810 | | | | 853 580 |
| Total current liabilities | 73 137 | 44 239 | 26 637 | | 47 328 | | | | 40 663 |
| Total non current liabilities | 58 420 | 30 313 | 34 640 | | 58 420 | | | | 57 388 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 814 136 | 805 569 | 821 209 | | 819 021 | | | | 793 572 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 18 809 | 25 904 | 24 246 | 15 333 | (82) | 12 123 | 12 205 | 101% | (483) |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (28 450) | (22 276) | (40 585) | (7 834) | (11 571) | (20 292) | (8 722) | 43% | (35 000) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 5 381 | 2 918 | 7 245 | 12 | 37 | 3 622 | 3 586 | 99% | (957) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end | 21 426 | 6 587 | (9 052) | - | 9 810 | (4 505) | (14 315) | 318% | (15 014) |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total |
| Debtors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 13 515 | 4 452 | 4 090 | 17 898 | 2 575 | 1 899 | 13 475 | 107 498 | 165 403 |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 33 365 | - | 212 | 32 | - | 46 | 14 | 8 163 | 41 832 |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 80 725 | 77 122 | 79 436 | 23 927 | 77 747 | 39 718 | 38 029 | 96% | 79 436 |
| Executive and council | | 27 289 | 30 324 | 30 324 | 18 417 | 43 137 | 15 162 | 27 975 | 185% | 30 324 |
| Finance and administration | | 53 437 | 46 798 | 49 112 | 5 510 | 34 610 | 24 556 | 10 054 | 41% | 49 112 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 2 485 | 2 510 | 2 510 | 21 | 2 383 | 1 255 | 1 128 | 90% | 2 510 |
| Community and social services | | 2 406 | 2 426 | 2 426 | 5 | 2 350 | 1 213 | 1 137 | 94% | 2 426 |
| Sport and recreation | | 60 | 42 | 42 | 16 | 33 | 21 | 12 | 55% | 42 |
| Public safety | | 16 | 42 | 42 | - | 0 | 21 | (21) | -100% | 42 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 3 | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | #DIV/0! | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 8 033 | 2 855 | 6 021 | 461 | 1 551 | 3 011 | (1 459) | -48% | 6 021 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 8 033 | 2 855 | 6 021 | 461 | 1 551 | 3 011 | (1 459) | -48% | 6 021 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 189 112 | 229 438 | 238 438 | 18 577 | 83 857 | 119 219 | (35 362) | -30% | 238 438 |
| Energy sources | | 125 915 | 162 267 | 162 267 | 10 060 | 60 526 | 81 133 | (20 607) | -25% | 162 267 |
| Water management | | 35 015 | 36 391 | 45 391 | 7 173 | 15 380 | 22 695 | (7 315) | -32% | 45 391 |
| Waste water management | | 13 277 | 14 184 | 14 184 | 516 | 3 076 | 7 092 | (4 016) | -57% | 14 184 |
| Waste management | | 14 905 | 16 597 | 16 597 | 828 | 4 875 | 8 298 | (3 424) | -41% | 16 597 |
| <i>Other</i> | | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 280 356 | 311 926 | 326 406 | 42 987 | 165 539 | 163 203 | 2 336 | 1% | 326 406 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 76 015 | 85 314 | 84 013 | 11 688 | 38 755 | 40 856 | (2 101) | -5% | 84 013 |
| Executive and council | | 10 275 | 13 757 | 13 767 | 850 | 5 540 | 6 883 | (1 344) | -20% | 13 767 |
| Finance and administration | | 64 115 | 69 671 | 68 369 | 10 757 | 32 497 | 33 034 | (538) | -2% | 68 369 |
| Internal audit | | 1 625 | 1 876 | 1 876 | 81 | 718 | 938 | (220) | -23% | 1 876 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 11 856 | 13 380 | 13 522 | 1 280 | 6 468 | 6 761 | (293) | -4% | 13 522 |
| Community and social services | | 7 726 | 8 720 | 8 720 | 801 | 4 470 | 4 360 | 110 | 3% | 8 720 |
| Sport and recreation | | 893 | 1 013 | 1 013 | 123 | 544 | 507 | 37 | 7% | 1 013 |
| Public safety | | 3 015 | 3 647 | 3 790 | 356 | 1 455 | 1 895 | (440) | -23% | 3 790 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 222 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 43 673 | 40 726 | 40 726 | 8 326 | 22 011 | 20 363 | 1 648 | 8% | 40 726 |
| Planning and development | | 2 064 | 2 364 | 2 364 | 181 | 1 200 | 1 182 | 18 | 2% | 2 364 |
| Road transport | | 41 609 | 38 363 | 38 363 | 8 145 | 20 811 | 19 181 | 1 630 | 8% | 38 363 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 190 601 | 206 859 | 206 859 | 10 715 | 99 754 | 103 429 | (3 676) | -4% | 206 859 |
| Energy sources | | 128 300 | 140 535 | 140 535 | (174) | 68 832 | 70 267 | (1 436) | -2% | 140 535 |
| Water management | | 26 663 | 30 558 | 30 558 | 5 030 | 14 271 | 15 279 | (1 009) | -7% | 30 558 |
| Waste water management | | 17 042 | 18 340 | 18 340 | 3 815 | 8 896 | 9 170 | (274) | -3% | 18 340 |
| Waste management | | 18 595 | 17 426 | 17 426 | 2 045 | 7 756 | 8 713 | (957) | -11% | 17 426 |
| <i>Other</i> | | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 322 144 | 346 280 | 345 121 | 32 009 | 166 988 | 171 409 | (4 421) | -3% | 345 121 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | 6 757 | -82% | (18 715) |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

| R thousands | Description | Ref | 2021/22 | | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|-------------|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | | |
| | Revenue - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal governance and administration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Executive and council | | 80 725 | 77 122 | 79 436 | 23 927 | 77 747 | 39 718 | 38 029 | 96% | 79 436 | |
| | Mayor and Council | | 27 289 | 30 324 | 30 324 | 18 417 | 43 137 | 15 162 | 27 975 | 0 | 30 324 | |
| | Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration | | 27 289 | 30 324 | 30 324 | 18 417 | 43 137 | 15 162 | 27 975 | 0 | 30 324 | |
| | Administrative and Corporate Support | | 53 437 | 46 798 | 49 112 | 5 510 | 34 610 | 24 556 | 10 054 | 0 | 49 112 | |
| | Asset Management | | 15 393 | 15 787 | 18 101 | 4 805 | 6 635 | 9 050 | (2 416) | (0) | 18 101 | |
| | Finance | | 37 277 | 30 432 | 30 432 | 391 | 27 190 | 15 216 | 11 974 | 0 | 30 432 | |
| | Fleet Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Human Resources | | - | 191 | 191 | 270 | 270 | 95 | 175 | 0 | 191 | |
| | Information Technology | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Legal Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Property Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Risk Management | | 766 | 389 | 389 | 43 | 515 | 194 | 321 | 0 | 389 | |
| | Security Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Supply Chain Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Valuation Service | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Governance Function | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community and public safety | | 2 485 | 2 510 | 2 510 | 21 | 2 383 | 1 285 | 1 128 | 0 | 2 510 | |
| | Community and social services | | 2 406 | 2 426 | 2 426 | 5 | 2 350 | 1 213 | 1 137 | 0 | 2 426 | |
| | Aged Care | | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | (1) | (0) | 2 | |
| | Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Animal Care and Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | 91 | 122 | 122 | 5 | 41 | 61 | (20) | (0) | 122 | |
| | Child Care Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Community Halls and Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Consumer Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Disaster Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Education | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Industrial Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Language Policy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Libraries and Archives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Literacy Programmes | | 2 311 | 2 301 | 2 301 | 0 | 2 309 | 1 151 | 1 159 | 0 | 2 301 | |
| | Media Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| R thousands | Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|-------------|---|-----|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|---|
| | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | | |
| | Museums and Art Galleries | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Population Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Zoo's | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Sport and recreation | | 60 | 42 | 16 | 33 | 21 | 12 | 0 | 42 | | |
| | Beaches and Jetties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | 60 | 42 | 16 | 33 | 21 | 12 | 0 | 42 | | |
| | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Public safety | | 16 | 42 | - | 0 | 21 | (21) | (0) | 42 | | |
| | Civil Defence | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Cleansing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Control of Public Nuisances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Fencing and Fences | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Fire Fighting and Protection | | 15 | 42 | - | 0 | 21 | (21) | (0) | 42 | | |
| | Licensing and Control of Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Pounds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Informal Settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Health | | 3 | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | #DIV/0! | - | - | - |
| | Ambulance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Health Services | | 3 | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | #DIV/0! | - | - | - |
| | Laboratory Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Food Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Health Surveillance and Prevention of | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vector Control | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Chemical Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Economic and environmental services | | 8 033 | 2 855 | 461 | 1 551 | 3 011 | (1 459) | (0) | 6 021 | | |
| | Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Billboards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Central City Improvement District | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Development Facilitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Economic Development/Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Regional Planning and Development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Town Planning, Building Regulations and | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Project Management Unit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | 2021/22 Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Support to Local Municipalities | | | | | | | | | |
| Road transport | 8 033 | 2 855 | 6 021 | 461 | 1 551 | 3 011 | (1 459) | (0) | 6 021 |
| Public Transport | | | | | | | | | |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | 1 146 | 1 547 | 1 547 | 86 | 560 | 774 | (114) | (0) | 1 547 |
| Roads | 6 887 | 1 308 | 4 474 | 375 | 891 | 2 237 | (1 346) | (0) | 4 474 |
| Taxi Ranks | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Protection | | | | | | | | | |
| Indigenous Forests | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Conservation | | | | | | | | | |
| Pollution Control | | | | | | | | | |
| Soil Conservation | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading services | 189 112 | 229 438 | 238 438 | 18 577 | 83 857 | 119 219 | (35 362) | (0) | 238 438 |
| Energy sources | 125 915 | 162 267 | 162 267 | 10 060 | 60 526 | 81 133 | (20 607) | (0) | 162 267 |
| Electricity | 125 915 | 162 267 | 162 267 | 10 060 | 60 526 | 81 133 | (20 607) | (0) | 162 267 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonelectric Energy | | | | | | | | | |
| Water management | 35 015 | 36 391 | 45 391 | 7 173 | 15 380 | 22 695 | (7 315) | (0) | 45 391 |
| Water Treatment | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution | 35 015 | 36 391 | 45 391 | 7 173 | 15 380 | 22 695 | (7 315) | (0) | 45 391 |
| Water Storage | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | 13 277 | 14 184 | 14 184 | 516 | 3 076 | 7 092 | (4 016) | (0) | 14 184 |
| Public Toilets | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage | 13 277 | 14 184 | 14 184 | 516 | 3 076 | 7 092 | (4 016) | (0) | 14 184 |
| Storm Water Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management | 14 905 | 16 597 | 16 597 | 828 | 4 875 | 8 298 | (3 424) | (0) | 16 597 |
| Recycling | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Removal | 14 905 | 16 597 | 16 597 | 828 | 4 875 | 8 298 | (3 424) | (0) | 16 597 |
| Street Cleaning | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | |
| Licensing and Regulation | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 280 356 | 311 926 | 42 987 | 165 539 | 163 203 | 2 336 | 0 | 326 406 |

| Description | 2021/22 Ref | Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | | 76 015 | 85 314 | 84 013 | 11 688 | 38 755 | 40 856 | (2 101) | (0) | 84 013 | | | | | | | | | |
| Mayor and Council | | 10 275 | 13 767 | 13 767 | 850 | 5 540 | 6 883 | (1 344) | (0) | 13 767 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration | | 5 503 | 6 921 | 6 921 | 518 | 3 133 | 3 460 | (322) | (0) | 6 921 | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | 4 772 | 6 847 | 6 847 | 332 | 2 402 | 3 423 | (1 021) | (0) | 6 847 | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset Management | | 64 115 | 69 671 | 68 369 | 10 757 | 32 497 | 33 034 | (538) | (0) | 68 369 | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance | | 9 755 | 11 542 | 10 240 | 1 186 | 5 749 | 5 120 | 630 | 0 | 10 240 | | | | | | | | | |
| Fleet Management | | 41 736 | 43 283 | 43 283 | 7 478 | 18 766 | 20 491 | (1 726) | (0) | 43 283 | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Resources | | 1 231 | 1 329 | 1 329 | 146 | 999 | 665 | 234 | 0 | 1 329 | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | 1 030 | 2 143 | 2 143 | 225 | 904 | 1 072 | (168) | (0) | 2 143 | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal Services | | 799 | 551 | 551 | 84 | 472 | 276 | 197 | 0 | 551 | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Risk Management | | 9 664 | 10 822 | 10 822 | 1 638 | 5 707 | 5 411 | 296 | 0 | 10 822 | | | | | | | | | |
| Security Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply Chain Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation Service | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Internal audit | | 1 625 | 1 876 | 1 876 | 81 | 718 | 938 | (220) | (0) | 1 876 | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance Function | | 1 625 | 1 876 | 1 876 | 81 | 718 | 938 | (220) | (0) | 1 876 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and public safety | | 11 856 | 13 380 | 13 522 | 1 280 | 6 468 | 6 761 | (293) | (0) | 13 522 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and social services | | 7 726 | 8 720 | 8 720 | 801 | 4 470 | 4 360 | 110 | 0 | 8 720 | | | | | | | | | |
| Aged Care | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural | | 1 281 | 1 608 | 1 608 | 167 | 734 | 804 | (70) | (0) | 1 608 | | | | | | | | | |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | 1 811 | 1 963 | 1 963 | 192 | 1 047 | 981 | 66 | 0 | 1 963 | | | | | | | | | |
| Child Care Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | 230 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 125 | (125) | (0) | 250 | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Cultural Matters | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaster Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial Promotion | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Language Policy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries and Archives | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Literacy Programmes | | 4 423 | 4 900 | 4 900 | 442 | 2 689 | 2 450 | 239 | 0 | 4 900 | | | | | | | | | |
| Media Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population Development | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Theatres | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | | 893 | 1 013 | 1 013 | 123 | 544 | 507 | 507 | 37 | 0 | 1 013 | | | | | | | | |
| Beaches and Jetties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wegering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational Facilities | 893 | | 1 013 | 1 013 | 123 | 544 | 507 | 507 | 37 | 0 | 1 013 | | | | | | | | |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | | 3 015 | 3 647 | 3 790 | 356 | 1 455 | 1 895 | 1 895 | (440) | (0) | 3 790 | | | | | | | | |
| Civil Defence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cleansing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fencing and Fences | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | 2 770 | | 3 382 | 3 524 | 289 | 1 322 | 1 762 | 1 762 | (440) | (0) | 3 524 | | | | | | | | |
| Licensing and Control of Animals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | 15 | | 16 | 16 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| Pounds | 230 | | 250 | 250 | 63 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 0 | 0 | 250 | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | 222 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Services | 222 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratory Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Food Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vector Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and environmental services | | 43 673 | 40 726 | 40 726 | 8 326 | 22 011 | 20 363 | 20 363 | 1 648 | 0 | 40 726 | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and development | | 2 064 | 2 364 | 2 364 | 181 | 1 200 | 1 182 | 1 182 | 18 | 0 | 2 364 | | | | | | | | |
| Billboards | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central City Improvement District | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Facilitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Development/Planning | 2 064 | | 2 364 | 2 364 | 181 | 1 200 | 1 182 | 1 182 | 18 | 0 | 2 364 | | | | | | | | |
| Regional Planning and Development | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Management Unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Planning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | 2021/22 Ref Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Road transport | 41 609 | 38 363 | 38 363 | 8 145 | 20 811 | 19 181 | 1 630 | 0 | 38 363 |
| Public Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | 2 777 | 3 027 | 3 027 | 266 | 1 507 | 1 513 | (7) | (0) | 3 027 |
| Roads | 38 832 | 35 336 | 35 336 | 7 879 | 19 304 | 17 668 | 1 636 | 0 | 35 336 |
| Taxi Ranks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Conservation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Conservation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy sources | 190 601 | 206 859 | 206 859 | 10 715 | 99 754 | 103 429 | (3 676) | (0) | 206 859 |
| Electricity | 128 300 | 140 535 | 140 535 | (174) | 68 832 | 70 267 | (1 436) | (0) | 140 535 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | - | - | - | (174) | 68 832 | 70 267 | (1 436) | (0) | 140 535 |
| Nonelectric Energy | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | 26 663 | 30 558 | 30 558 | 5 030 | 14 271 | 15 279 | (1 009) | (0) | 30 558 |
| Water Treatment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution | 26 663 | 30 558 | 30 558 | 5 030 | 14 271 | 15 279 | (1 009) | (0) | 30 558 |
| Water Storage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | 17 042 | 18 340 | 18 340 | 3 815 | 8 896 | 9 170 | (274) | (0) | 18 340 |
| Public Toilets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage | 17 042 | 18 340 | 18 340 | 3 815 | 8 896 | 9 170 | (274) | (0) | 18 340 |
| Storm Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | 18 595 | 17 426 | 17 426 | 2 045 | 7 756 | 8 713 | (957) | (0) | 17 426 |
| Recycling | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Removal | 18 595 | 17 426 | 17 426 | 2 045 | 7 756 | 8 713 | (957) | (0) | 17 426 |
| Street Cleaning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 322 144 | 346 280 | 345 121 | 32 009 | 166 988 | 171 409 | (4 421) | (0) | 345 121 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (41 786) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (6 206) | 6 757 | (0) | (18 715) |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Mid-Year Assessment

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL | | 27 289 | 30 324 | 30 324 | 18 417 | 43 137 | 15 162 | 27 975 | 184.5% | 30 324 |
| Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY | | 37 277 | 30 432 | 30 432 | 391 | 27 190 | 15 216 | 11 974 | 78.7% | 30 432 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 196 923 | 230 293 | 243 001 | 22 971 | 87 014 | 121 501 | (34 487) | -28.4% | 243 001 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | 18 637 | 20 654 | 22 426 | 935 | 7 918 | 11 213 | (3 295) | -29.4% | 22 426 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 30 | 223 | 223 | 273 | 280 | 111 | 169 | 151.4% | 223 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 280 356 | 311 926 | 326 406 | 42 987 | 165 539 | 163 203 | 2 336 | 1.4% | 326 406 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE | 1 | 279 | 972 | 972 | - | - | 486 | (486) | -100.0% | 972 |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL | | 5 223 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 518 | 3 138 | 2 974 | 164 | 5.5% | 5 949 |
| Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER | | 8 461 | 11 086 | 11 086 | 594 | 4 320 | 5 543 | (1 223) | -22.1% | 11 086 |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY | | 41 789 | 43 341 | 43 341 | 7 499 | 18 800 | 20 520 | (1 720) | -8.4% | 43 341 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 223 523 | 239 708 | 238 407 | 18 728 | 119 535 | 119 203 | 333 | 0.3% | 238 407 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | 35 874 | 36 650 | 36 792 | 3 742 | 16 913 | 18 395 | (1 482) | -8.1% | 36 792 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 6 994 | 8 575 | 8 575 | 928 | 4 281 | 4 287 | (7) | -0.2% | 8 575 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 322 144 | 346 280 | 345 121 | 32 009 | 166 988 | 171 409 | (4 421) | -2.8% | 345 121 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | 6 757 | -82.3% | (18 715) |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - Mid-Year Assessment

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2021/22 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - Mayoral Executive | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL | | 27 289 | 30 324 | 30 324 | 18 417 | 43 137 | 15 162 | 27 975 | 185% | 30 324 |
| 2.1 - Municipal Council | | 27 289 | 30 324 | 30 324 | 18 417 | 43 137 | 15 162 | 27 975 | 185% | 30 324 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1 - Accounting Officer | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2 - Integrated Development Plan | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Internal Audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - LED Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY | | 37 277 | 30 432 | 30 432 | 391 | 27 190 | 15 216 | 11 974 | 79% | 30 432 |
| 4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation | | 28 819 | 27 982 | 27 982 | (1 160) | 22 219 | 13 991 | 8 228 | 59% | 27 982 |
| 4.2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Dora Grants) | | 8 458 | 2 450 | 2 450 | 1 651 | 4 971 | 1 225 | 3 746 | 306% | 2 450 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 198 923 | 230 293 | 243 001 | 22 871 | 87 014 | 121 501 | (34 487) | -28% | 243 001 |
| 5.1 - Electricity | | 125 915 | 162 267 | 162 267 | 10 060 | 60 526 | 81 133 | (20 607) | -25% | 162 267 |
| 5.2 - Water | | 35 015 | 36 391 | 45 391 | 7 173 | 15 380 | 22 695 | (7 315) | -32% | 45 391 |
| 5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation | | 13 277 | 14 184 | 14 184 | 516 | 3 076 | 7 092 | (4 016) | -57% | 14 184 |
| 5.4 - Municipal Buildings | | 766 | 389 | 389 | 43 | 515 | 194 | 321 | 165% | 389 |
| 5.5 - Public Works | | 2 903 | 6 | 6 | - | 2 | 3 | (2) | -52% | 6 |
| 5.6 - MiG | | 15 063 | 15 755 | 16 297 | 4 803 | 6 625 | 8 148 | (1 524) | -19% | 16 297 |
| 5.7 - Workshop | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - EPWP | | 3 984 | 1 302 | 4 468 | 376 | 890 | 2 234 | (1 344) | -60% | 4 468 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | 18 837 | 20 654 | 22 426 | 935 | 7 918 | 11 213 | (3 295) | -29% | 22 426 |
| 6.1 - Refuse | | 14 905 | 16 597 | 16 597 | 828 | 4 675 | 8 298 | (3 424) | -41% | 16 597 |
| 6.2 - Commonage | | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | (1) | -100% | 2 |
| 6.3 - Disaster Management & Fire | | 316 | 42 | 1 815 | - | 0 | 907 | (907) | -100% | 1 815 |
| 6.4 - Traffic | | 1 145 | 1 547 | 1 547 | 86 | 660 | 774 | (114) | -15% | 1 547 |
| 6.5 - Libraries | | 2 311 | 2 301 | 2 301 | 0 | 2 309 | 1 161 | 1 159 | 101% | 2 301 |
| 6.6 - Environmental Health | | 3 | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | #DIV/0! | - |
| 6.7 - Bestershoek | | 60 | 42 | 42 | 16 | 33 | 21 | 12 | 55% | 42 |
| 6.8 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces | | 91 | 122 | 122 | 5 | 41 | 61 | (20) | -33% | 122 |
| 6.9 - Community Services: Administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 30 | 223 | 223 | 273 | 288 | 111 | 169 | 151% | 223 |
| 7.1 - Human Resources | | - | 191 | 191 | 273 | 276 | 95 | 175 | 183% | 191 |
| 7.2 - Legal services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - Corporate services: Administration | | 30 | 32 | 32 | 2 | 10 | 16 | (6) | -39% | 32 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| R thousand | Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % |
| | Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|--|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 280 356 | 311 926 | 326 406 | 42 987 | 165 539 | 163 203 | 2 336 | 1% | 326 406 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE | | 279 | 972 | 972 | - | - | 486 | (486) | -100% | 972 |
| 1.1 - Mayoral Executive | | 279 | 972 | 972 | - | - | 486 | (486) | -100% | 972 |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL | | 5 223 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 518 | 3 138 | 2 974 | 164 | 6% | 5 949 |
| 2.1 - Municipal Council | | 5 223 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 518 | 3 138 | 2 974 | 164 | 6% | 5 949 |
| Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER | | 8 481 | 11 086 | 11 086 | 594 | 4 320 | 5 543 | (1 223) | -22% | 11 086 |
| 3.1 - Accounting Officer | | 4 772 | 6 847 | 6 847 | 332 | 2 402 | 3 423 | (1 021) | -30% | 6 847 |
| 3.2 - Integrated Development Plan | | 1 498 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 127 | 878 | 875 | 3 | 0% | 1 750 |
| 3.3 - Internal Audit | | 1 625 | 1 876 | 1 876 | 81 | 718 | 938 | (220) | -23% | 1 876 |
| 3.5 - LED Other | | 566 | 613 | 613 | 54 | 322 | 307 | 15 | 5% | 613 |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY | | 41 789 | 43 341 | 43 341 | 7 499 | 18 800 | 20 520 | (1 720) | -8% | 43 341 |
| 4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation | | 38 905 | 40 891 | 40 891 | 7 392 | 17 940 | 19 295 | (1 355) | -7% | 40 891 |
| 4.2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Dora Grants) | | 2 885 | 2 450 | 2 450 | 106 | 860 | 1 225 | (364) | -30% | 2 450 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 223 523 | 239 708 | 238 407 | 18 728 | 119 535 | 119 203 | 333 | 0% | 238 407 |
| 5.1 - Electricity | | 128 300 | 140 535 | 140 535 | (174) | 66 832 | 70 267 | (1 436) | -2% | 140 535 |
| 5.2 - Water | | 26 663 | 30 558 | 30 558 | 5 030 | 14 271 | 16 279 | (1 009) | -7% | 30 558 |
| 5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation | | 16 720 | 18 340 | 18 340 | 3 815 | 8 896 | 9 170 | (274) | -3% | 18 340 |
| 5.4 - Municipal Buildings | | 9 564 | 10 822 | 10 822 | 1 638 | 5 707 | 5 411 | 296 | 5% | 10 822 |
| 5.5 - Public Works | | 33 558 | 32 384 | 32 384 | 7 685 | 18 284 | 16 182 | 2 102 | 13% | 32 384 |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|--|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | |
| 5.6 - MiG | | 890 | 2 162 | 850 | 95 | 537 | 425 | 112 | 26% | 850 |
| 5.7 - Workshop | | 1 231 | 1 329 | 1 329 | 146 | 899 | 665 | 234 | 36% | 1 329 |
| 5.8 - Administration | | 2 660 | 2 136 | 2 136 | 429 | 1 222 | 1 068 | 154 | 14% | 2 136 |
| 5.9 - EPWP | | 3 938 | 1 471 | 1 471 | 63 | 890 | 736 | 154 | 21% | 1 471 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | 35 874 | 36 650 | 36 792 | 3 742 | 16 913 | 18 385 | (1 482) | -8% | 36 792 |
| 6.1 - Refuse | | 18 595 | 17 426 | 17 426 | 2 045 | 7 756 | 8 713 | (957) | -11% | 17 426 |
| 6.2 - Commonage | | 1 492 | 1 858 | 1 858 | 230 | 859 | 929 | (69) | -7% | 1 858 |
| 6.3 - Disaster Management & Fire | | 2 770 | 3 382 | 3 524 | 269 | 1 322 | 1 762 | (440) | -25% | 3 524 |
| 6.4 - Traffic | | 2 791 | 3 043 | 3 043 | 270 | 1 515 | 1 521 | (7) | 0% | 3 043 |
| 6.5 - Libraries | | 4 423 | 4 900 | 4 900 | 442 | 2 689 | 2 450 | 239 | 10% | 4 900 |
| 6.6 - Environmental Health | | 222 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - Bestershoek | | 1 123 | 1 263 | 1 263 | 123 | 544 | 632 | (68) | -14% | 1 263 |
| 6.8 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces | | 1 811 | 1 963 | 1 963 | 192 | 1 047 | 981 | 66 | 7% | 1 963 |
| 6.9 - Community Services: Administration | | 2 646 | 2 817 | 2 817 | 152 | 1 182 | 1 408 | (226) | -16% | 2 817 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 6 994 | 8 575 | 8 575 | 928 | 4 281 | 4 287 | (7) | 0% | 8 575 |
| 7.1 - Human Resources | | 1 030 | 2 143 | 2 143 | 225 | 904 | 1 072 | (168) | -16% | 2 143 |
| 7.2 - Legal services | | 799 | 551 | 551 | 84 | 472 | 276 | 197 | 71% | 551 |
| 7.3 - Corporate services: Administration | | 5 164 | 5 880 | 5 880 | 619 | 2 904 | 2 940 | (36) | -1% | 5 880 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| R thousand | Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|------------|--|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % |
| | Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 322 144 | 346 280 | 345 121 | 32 009 | 166 988 | 171 409 | (4 421) | (0) | 345 121 |
| | Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 448) | (8 206) | 6 757 | (0) | (18 715) |

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

6. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- 6.1. Debtors' Analysis - Table SC3
- 6.2. Creditors' Analysis - Table SC4
- 6.3. Investment Portfolio Analysis – Table SC5
- 6.4. Allocation and Grant Receipts and Expenditure - Tables SC6; SC7(1) and SC7(2)
- 6.5. Councillor and Board Members Allowances and Employees Benefits - Table SC8
- 6.6. Capital Programme Performance – Table SC12
- 6.7. Other Supporting Documents – Table SC13(a); SC13(b); SC13(c) and SC13(d)

The undermentioned Supporting Tables reflects under **Annexure 'A'**:

- **All other tables not included above**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Mid-Year Assessment

| | | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Description | NT Code | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | 7 281 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 281 |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | 0600 | - | - | - | - | - | 46 | 14 | - | 313 |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | 9 | - | 212 | 32 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor General | 0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 163 | 34 238 |
| Other | 0900 | 26 074 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Type | 1000 | 33 365 | - | 212 | 32 | - | 46 | 14 | 8 163 | 41 832 |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment portfolio - Mid-Year Assessment

| Investments by maturity Name of Institution & Investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Expiry date of Investment | Accrued Interest for the month | Yield for the month 1 (%) | Market value at beginning of the month | Change in market value | Market value at end of the month |
|--|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Labour Court security: Nr 1 - ABSA | | 24mths | Fixed | 12/05/2023 | 3 | | 614 | - | 614 |
| Labour Court security Nr 2 - ABSA | | 24mths | Fixed | 04/11/2024 | 4 | | 734 | - | 734 |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | 7 | | 1 348 | - | 1 348 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 2 | | | | 7 | | 1 348 | - | 1 348 |

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

| R thousands | Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|---|--------|--|--|
| | | | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Operational Transfers and Grants | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | National Government: | | 62 800 | 67 925 | 67 925 | 20 917 | 48 673 | 48 673 | 48 673 | - | - | 67 137 | | |
| | Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | 58 179 | 63 385 | 63 385 | 20 917 | 45 637 | 45 637 | 45 637 | - | - | 63 385 | | |
| | Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B] | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Agriculture Research and Technology | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Community Library | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Department of Environmental Affairs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Department of Tourism | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Emergency Medical Service | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | 1 369 | 1 302 | 1 302 | - | 586 | 586 | 586 | - | - | 1 302 | | |
| | HIV and Aids | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Housing Accreditation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Housing Top structure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Integrated City Development Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Khayelitsha Urban Renewal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 2 450 | 2 450 | 2 450 | - | 2 450 | 2 450 | 2 450 | - | - | 2 450 | | |
| | Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Natural Resource Management Project | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Operation Clean Audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|---|-----|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Service Improvement Facility | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restructuring - Seed Funding | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 803 | 788 | | | | | | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Smart Connect Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| WiFi Grant Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traditional Leaders - Imbizon | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Restructuring Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Rehabilitation Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 4 681 | 2 300 | - | 2 300 | 2 300 | 2 300 | 2 300 | - | 2 300 |
| Sport and Recreation | | 2 300 | 2 300 | | 2 300 | 2 300 | 2 300 | 2 300 | | 2 300 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities | | 2 381 | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |

| Ref | Description | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | | | | | |
| | R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Human Settlement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | 3 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Khayellisha Urban Renewal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | WiFi Connectivity | 18 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 0 | 0.0% | 10 000 | | | | |
| | Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Aquaponic Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Restitition Settlement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Restructuring Seed Funding | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Emergency Housing Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|--|-----|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 2 900 | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | 1 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Profit Institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Enterprises | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Corporations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer from Operational Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 39 167 | 25 587 | 10 200 | 18 541 | 12 045 | 6 496 | 53.9% | 24 091 | | |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 5 | 106 949 | 95 812 | 31 117 | 69 514 | 63 018 | 6 496 | 10.3% | 93 528 | | |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Mid-Year Assessment

| R thousands | Description | Ref | 2021/22 | | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | National Government | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | 62 800 | 67 925 | 67 925 | 5 804 | 33 400 | 33 962 | | | | (582) | -1.7% | | | | | | | | 67 925 | |
| | Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy | | 58 179 | 63 385 | 63 385 | 5 282 | 31 692 | 31 692 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 63 385 |
| | 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Agriculture Research and Technology | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department of Environmental Affairs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department of Tourism | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Emergency Medical Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | 1 369 | 1 302 | 1 302 | | 454 | 651 | | | | (197) | -30.3% | | | | | | | | | 1 302 |
| | HIV and Aids | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Housing Accreditation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Housing Top structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Integrated City Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Khayelisha Urban Renewal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal | | 2 450 | 2 450 | 2 450 | 456 | 860 | 1 225 | | | | (365) | -29.8% | | | | | | | | | 2 450 |
| | Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Natural Resource Management Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Operation Clean Audit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Public Services Improvement Facility | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--|-------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restructuring - Seed Funding | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 803 | 788 | 66 | 394 | 394 | | | | | | 788 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Smart Connect Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WiFi Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traditional Leaders - Imbizo | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Restructuring Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Rehabilitation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 4 915 | 2 300 | 192 | 1 150 | 1 150 | | | | | | 2 300 |
| Sport and Recreation | | 2 300 | 2 300 | 192 | 1 150 | 1 150 | | | | | | 2 300 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities | | 2 615 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit Institutions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Enterprises | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Corporations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 68 015 | 70 225 | 5 995 | 34 550 | 35 112 | (562) | -1.6% | | 70 225 | | |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 26 319 | 25 587 | 5 082 | 11 099 | 12 794 | (1 694) | -13.2% | | 25 587 | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | | 620 | 345 | 345 | 310 | 35 | 11.3% | | 620 | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 14 295 | 14 967 | 4 737 | 5 855 | 7 484 | (1 629) | -21.8% | | 14 967 | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | | |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Human Settlement | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 1 766 | | | | | | | | | |
| Khayelitsha Urban Renewal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 10 256 | 10 000 | | 4 899 | 5 000 | (101) | | -2.0% | 10 000 | |
| WiFi Connectivity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aquaponic Project | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restitlon Settlement | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restructuring Seed Funding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|---------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|--|-----|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 2 900 | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | 1 000 | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Profit Institutions | | 1 900 | | | | | | | | |
| Private Enterprises | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Corporations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer from Operational Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 28 219 | 25 587 | 5 082 | 11 099 | 12 794 | (1 694) | -13.2% | 25 587 | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 97 234 | 95 812 | 11 078 | 45 650 | 47 906 | (2 256) | -4.7% | 95 812 | |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | Approved Rollover 2021/22 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | |
| 2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Agriculture Research and Technology | | - | - | - | - | |
| Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental | | - | - | - | - | |
| Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management | | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Library | | - | - | - | - | |
| Department of Environmental Affairs | | - | - | - | - | |
| Department of Tourism | | - | - | - | - | |
| Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane | | - | - | - | - | |
| Emergency Medical Service | | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| HIV and Aids | | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing Accreditation | | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing Top structure | | - | - | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Khayelitsha Urban Renewal | | - | - | - | - | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal | | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Natural Resource Management Project | | - | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Operation Clean Audit | | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Service Improvement Facility | | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Restructuring - Seed Funding | | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book | | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | | - | - | - | - | |
| Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants | | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements | | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Smart Connect Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services | | - | - | - | - | |
| Street Lighting | | - | - | - | - | |
| Traditional Leaders - Imbizlon | | - | - | - | - | |
| Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook | | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Restructuring Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Rehabilitation Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant | | - | - | - | - | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | Approved Rollover 2021/22 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | | - | - | - | |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | | - | - | - | |
| Households | | | - | - | - | |
| Non-profit Institutions | | | - | - | - | |
| Private Enterprises | | | - | - | - | |
| Public Corporations | | | - | - | - | |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | | - | - | - | |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | | - | - | - | |
| Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 9 609 | - | 2 281 | (7 328) | -76.3% |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 568 | - | 376 | (192) | -33.6% |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Human Settlement | | | - | - | - | |
| Community Library | | | - | - | - | |
| Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | | - | - | - | |
| Khayelitsha Urban Renewal | | | - | - | - | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) | | | - | - | - | |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 9 041 | - | 1 905 | (7 137) | -78.9% |
| WiFi Connectivity | | | - | - | - | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Aquaponic Project | | | - | - | - | |
| Restition Settlement | | | - | - | - | |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] | | | - | - | - | |
| Restructuring Seed Funding | | | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant | | | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant | | | - | - | - | |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant | | | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | | - | - | - | |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | Approved Rollover 2021/22 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance |
| | | | | | | % |
| R thousands | | | | | | |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specify (Add grant description) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign Government and International Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Profit Institutions | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private Enterprises | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Corporations | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher Educational Institutions | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parent Municipality / Entity | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer from Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | 9 609 | - | 2 281 | (7 328) | -76.3% |

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | YTD variance | YTD variance |
|---|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Approved Rollover 2021/22 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | % |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS | | 9 609 | - | 2 281 | (7 328) | | -76.3% |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Mid-Year Assessment

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | A | B | C | | | | | | D |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 183 | 228 | 228 | 11 | 80 | 114 | (34) | -30% | 228 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 44 | 48 | 48 | 4 | 23 | 24 | (1) | -5% | 48 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 872 | 955 | 935 | 57 | 478 | 468 | 11 | 2% | 935 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 489 | 517 | 517 | 35 | 239 | 258 | (20) | -8% | 517 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 2 854 | 3 105 | 3 105 | 234 | 1 588 | 1 552 | 35 | 2% | 3 105 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 4 443 | 4 852 | 4 832 | 350 | 2 407 | 2 416 | (9) | 0% | 4 832 |
| % Increase | 4 | | 9.2% | 8.8% | | | | | | 8.8% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 5 000 | 5 290 | 5 290 | 233 | 2 131 | 2 645 | (513) | -19% | 5 290 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 154 | 163 | 163 | 13 | 77 | 82 | (5) | -6% | 163 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 67 | 61 | 61 | 5 | 30 | 30 | (0) | -1% | 61 |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 638 | 725 | 725 | 30 | 273 | 363 | (90) | -25% | 725 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 223 | 243 | 243 | 11 | 116 | 121 | (6) | -5% | 243 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 6 072 | 6 482 | 6 482 | 292 | 2 627 | 3 241 | (614) | -19% | 6 482 |
| % Increase | 4 | | 6.7% | 6.7% | | | | | | 6.7% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 57 768 | 57 547 | 57 521 | 4 528 | 28 490 | 28 760 | (270) | -1% | 57 521 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 10 149 | 10 826 | 10 826 | 882 | 5 307 | 6 413 | (106) | -2% | 10 826 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 2 676 | 2 949 | 2 949 | 230 | 1 434 | 1 475 | (40) | -3% | 2 949 |
| Overtime | | 4 092 | 5 519 | 5 519 | 302 | 2 075 | 2 760 | (684) | -25% | 5 519 |
| Performance Bonus | | 4 070 | 4 988 | 4 988 | 67 | 4 599 | 2 494 | 2 105 | 84% | 4 988 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 654 | 1 285 | 1 285 | 63 | 379 | 642 | (263) | -41% | 1 285 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | 55 | 55 | - | - | 28 | (28) | -100% | 55 |
| Housing Allowances | | 289 | 567 | 567 | 25 | 149 | 283 | (134) | -47% | 567 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 1 934 | 709 | 709 | 142 | 948 | 354 | 593 | 167% | 709 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | 1 759 | 1 759 | - | - | 879 | (879) | -100% | 1 759 |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 2 | 3 716 | 2 695 | 2 695 | 173 | 525 | 197 | 327 | 166% | 2 695 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 85 347 | 88 900 | 88 874 | 6 413 | 43 906 | 43 286 | 620 | 1% | 88 874 |
| % Increase | 4 | | 4.2% | 4.1% | | | | | | 4.1% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 95 862 | 100 233 | 100 187 | 7 055 | 48 940 | 48 943 | (3) | 0% | 100 187 |
| Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | (217) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 2 | (217) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % Increase | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % Increase | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Municipal Entities | | (217) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 95 644 | 100 233 | 100 187 | 7 055 | 48 940 | 48 943 | (3) | 0% | 100 187 |
| % Increase | 4 | | 4.8% | 4.7% | | | | | | 4.7% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 91 419 | 95 381 | 95 355 | 6 704 | 46 532 | 46 527 | 6 | 0% | 95 355 |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Mid-Year Assessment

| Month | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | % spend of Original Budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % |
| Monthly expenditure performance trend | | | | | | | | | |
| July | 698 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 167 | 167 | 3 382 | 3 215 | 95.1% | 1% |
| August | 389 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 791 | 958 | 6 764 | 5 806 | 85.8% | 4% |
| September | 577 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 1 478 | 2 437 | 10 146 | 7 709 | 76.0% | 11% |
| October | 1 278 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 71 | 2 508 | 13 528 | 11 020 | 81.5% | 11% |
| November | 1 456 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 1 229 | 3 737 | 16 910 | 13 173 | 77.9% | 17% |
| December | 6 491 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 7 965 | 11 702 | 20 292 | 8 591 | 42.3% | 53% |
| January | 552 | 1 856 | 3 382 | - | 11 702 | 23 674 | 11 973 | 50.6% | 53% |
| February | 3 012 | 1 856 | 3 382 | - | 11 702 | 27 056 | 15 355 | 56.8% | 53% |
| March | 1 670 | 1 856 | 3 382 | - | 11 702 | 30 439 | 18 737 | 61.6% | 53% |
| April | 510 | 1 856 | 3 382 | - | 11 702 | 33 821 | 22 119 | 65.4% | 53% |
| May | 1 433 | 1 856 | 3 382 | - | 11 702 | 37 203 | 25 501 | 68.5% | 53% |
| June | (14 785) | 1 856 | 3 382 | - | 11 702 | 40 585 | 28 883 | 71.2% | 53% |
| Total Capital expenditure | 3 381 | 22 276 | 40 585 | 11 702 | | | | | |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | 4 817 | 17 873 | 5 483 | 5 532 | 8 937 | 3 405 | 38.1% | 17 873 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | 1 339 | 1 339 | 300 | 349 | 670 | 321 | 47.9% | 1 339 |
| Power Plants | | - | 539 | 539 | 300 | 300 | 270 | (30) | -11.3% | 539 |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | 800 | 600 | - | 49 | 400 | 351 | 87.9% | 800 |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | 3 478 | 15 784 | 5 183 | 5 183 | 7 892 | 2 709 | 34.3% | 15 784 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | 3 478 | 15 784 | 5 183 | 5 183 | 7 892 | 2 709 | 34.3% | 15 784 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | 600 | - | - | 300 | 300 | 100.0% | 600 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | 600 | - | - | 300 | 300 | 100.0% | 600 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | 150 | - | - | 75 | 75 | 100.0% | 150 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | 150 | - | - | 75 | 75 | 100.0% | 150 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community Assets | | - | 435 | 435 | - | - | 217 | 217 | 100.0% | 435 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 435 | 435 | - | - | 217 | 217 | 100.0% | 435 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | 435 | 435 | - | - | 217 | 217 | 100.0% | 435 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other assets | | 41 094 | - | 450 | - | - | 225 | 225 | 100.0% | 450 |
| Operational Buildings | | 41 094 | - | 450 | - | - | 225 | 225 | 100.0% | 450 |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Depots | | 41 094 | - | 450 | - | - | 225 | 225 | 100.0% | 450 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Servitudes</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | 600 | - | - | 300 | 300 | 100.0% | 600 |
| <i>Computer Equipment</i> | | - | - | 600 | - | - | 300 | 300 | 100.0% | 600 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 086 | 298 | 298 | 1 | 1 | 149 | 148 | 99.1% | 298 |
| <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i> | | 1 086 | 298 | 298 | 1 | 1 | 149 | 148 | 99.1% | 298 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 57 | 230 | 2 810 | - | (0) | 1 405 | 1 405 | 100.0% | 2 810 |
| <i>Machinery and Equipment</i> | | 57 | 230 | 2 810 | - | (0) | 1 405 | 1 405 | 100.0% | 2 810 |
| Transport Assets | | (56 397) | - | 1 500 | - | - | 750 | 750 | 100.0% | 1 500 |
| <i>Transport Assets</i> | | (56 397) | - | 1 500 | - | - | 750 | 750 | 100.0% | 1 500 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Land</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | (14 159) | 5 780 | 23 966 | 5 484 | 5 533 | 11 983 | 6 450 | 53.8% | 23 966 |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | 3 565 | 3 207 | 30 | 251 | 1 604 | 1 353 | 84.4% | 3 207 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | 2 174 | 2 609 | 30 | 132 | 1 304 | 1 173 | 89.9% | 2 609 |
| Roads | | - | 2 174 | 2 609 | 30 | 132 | 1 304 | 1 173 | 89.9% | 2 609 |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | 1 391 | 598 | - | 119 | 299 | 180 | 60.3% | 598 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | 1 391 | 598 | - | 119 | 299 | 180 | 60.3% | 598 |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | - | 3 565 | 3 207 | 30 | 251 | 1 604 | 1 353 | 84.4% | 3 207 |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - Mid-Year

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 129 | 1 619 | 321 | 10 | 146 | 161 | 14 | 8.8% | 321 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 65 | 55 | 59 | 10 | 41 | 29 | (11) | -39.1% | 59 |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | 65 | 55 | 59 | 10 | 41 | 29 | (11) | -39.1% | 59 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 14 | 208 | 208 | - | 97 | 104 | 7 | 6.5% | 208 |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 14 | 208 | 208 | - | 97 | 104 | 7 | 6.5% | 208 |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 50 | 55 | 55 | - | 8 | 27 | 19 | 69.3% | 55 |
| Power Plants | | 50 | 55 | 55 | - | 8 | 27 | 19 | 69.3% | 55 |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | 1 302 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | 1 302 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 724 | 655 | 655 | - | 126 | 328 | 202 | 61.6% | 655 |
| Computer Equipment | | 724 | 655 | 655 | - | 126 | 328 | 202 | 61.6% | 655 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transport Assets | | 1 307 | 1 354 | 1 150 | 108 | 281 | 575 | 284 | 49.5% | 1 150 |
| Transport Assets | | 1 307 | 1 354 | 1 150 | 108 | 291 | 575 | 284 | 49.5% | 1 150 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 2 160 | 3 628 | 2 126 | 118 | 563 | 1 063 | 500 | 47.1% | 2 126 |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 1 | 50 505 | 52 512 | 52 512 | 13 908 | 27 817 | 26 256 | (1 561) | -5.9% | 52 512 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 26 121 | 24 916 | 24 916 | 7 108 | 14 216 | 12 458 | (1 758) | -14.1% | 24 916 |
| Roads | | 26 121 | 24 916 | 24 916 | 7 108 | 14 216 | 12 458 | (1 758) | -14.1% | 24 916 |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 6 174 | 7 022 | 7 022 | 1 694 | 3 388 | 3 511 | 123 | 3.5% | 7 022 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | 6 174 | 7 022 | 7 022 | 1 694 | 3 388 | 3 511 | 123 | 3.5% | 7 022 |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 7 745 | 8 401 | 8 401 | 2 109 | 4 218 | 4 200 | (17) | -0.4% | 8 401 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | 7 745 | 8 401 | 8 401 | 2 109 | 4 218 | 4 200 | (17) | -0.4% | 8 401 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 10 419 | 11 527 | 11 527 | 2 835 | 5 671 | 5 764 | 93 | 1.6% | 11 527 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 10 419 | 11 527 | 11 527 | 2 835 | 5 671 | 5 764 | 93 | 1.6% | 11 527 |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 46 | 646 | 646 | 162 | 324 | 323 | (1) | -0.4% | 646 |
| Landfill Sites | | 46 | 646 | 646 | 162 | 324 | 323 | (1) | -0.4% | 646 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | 3 111 | 3 374 | 3 374 | 784 | 1 568 | 1 687 | 119 | 7.1% | 3 374 |
| Operational Buildings | | 3 111 | 3 374 | 3 374 | 784 | 1 568 | 1 687 | 119 | 7.1% | 3 374 |
| Municipal Offices | | 3 111 | 3 374 | 3 374 | 784 | 1 568 | 1 687 | 119 | 7.1% | 3 374 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (0) | -0.3% | 2 |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Licences and Rights | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (0) | -0.3% | 2 |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (0) | -0.3% | 2 |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 713 | 773 | 773 | 194 | 388 | 387 | (1) | -0.3% | 773 |
| Computer Equipment | | 713 | 773 | 773 | 194 | 388 | 387 | (1) | -0.3% | 773 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 124 | 134 | 134 | 26 | 53 | 67 | 14 | 21.0% | 134 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 124 | 134 | 134 | 26 | 53 | 67 | 14 | 21.0% | 134 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 381 | 413 | 413 | 104 | 207 | 207 | (1) | -0.4% | 413 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 381 | 413 | 413 | 104 | 207 | 207 | (1) | -0.4% | 413 |
| Transport Assets | | 1 613 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 439 | 878 | 875 | (3) | -0.4% | 1 750 |
| Transport Assets | | 1 613 | 1 750 | 1 750 | 439 | 878 | 875 | (3) | -0.4% | 1 750 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 56 449 | 58 959 | 58 959 | 15 456 | 30 912 | 29 480 | (1 432) | -4.9% | 58 959 |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - Mid-Year Assessment

| Ref | Description | Variance | Reasons for material deviations | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks |
|--------------------|--|----------|---|---|
| R thousands | | | | |
| 1 | Revenue By Source | | | |
| | Property rates | 11 277 | Property rates levied for the full 12 months | |
| | Service charges - electricity revenue | (17 112) | Electricity charges below budget | Adjusted budget should address this and Investigated |
| | Transfers and subsidies | 10 815 | Equitable share received in advance | |
| | Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allo | (5 000) | Capital spending less than budget | Grants spending should be closely monitored - no roll overs |
| 2 | Expenditure By Type | | | |
| | Finance charges | (1 074) | Loan installment paid to Nedbank only in January 2023 | |
| | Inventory consumed | (2 368) | Slow spending on Inventory consumed | Adjusted budget should identify possible savings |
| | Contracted services | (1 843) | Legal fees and Financial service provider still to be paid | Adjusted budget should identify possible savings |
| 3 | Capital Expenditure | | | |
| | National Government | (4 998) | Capital spending less than budget | Grants spending should be closely monitored - no roll overs |
| | Borrowing | (2 163) | Unspent Loan still to be spent | Interest paid on loan could be treated as fruitless |
| 4 | Financial Position | | | |
| | Trade and other payables | 47 805 | Incorrect parameters set-up on creditors budget as extracted from | Adjusted budget should address this |
| 5 | Cash Flow | | | |
| | Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | 5 305 | Cash flow budget was incorrect extracted from web portal | Adjusted budget should address this |
| 6 | Measureable performance | | | |
| 7 | Municipal Entities | | | |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | |
|--|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure | | 0.7% | 17.6% | 17.7% | 0.0% | 2.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | | 6.5% | 0.0% | 10.7% | 0.0% | 10.7% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves | | 9.0% | 2.5% | 0.8% | 5.8% | 5.0% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1 | 85.3% | 101.4% | 108.5% | 126.7% | 93.6% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | 29.3% | 6.1% | -50.5% | 20.7% | -33.1% |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | 15.8% | 14.6% | 14.5% | 32.1% | 17.3% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | | | |
| Funding of Provisions | | | | | | | |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions | | | | | | |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 2 | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2 | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 36.4% | 33.1% | 32.9% | 30.6% | 32.9% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest & Depreciation | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 23.3% | 21.2% | 21.1% | 0.0% | 2.4% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | | | | | | |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | | | | | |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | | | | | |

EC:102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | NT Code | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | Total | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.to Council Policy | |
|---|-------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Days | 151-180 Days | 181 Dya-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | | | | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1200 | 2 010 | 1 185 | 1 104 | 983 | 1 014 | 709 | 4 028 | 18 199 | 29 232 | 24 933 | - | - | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1300 | 9 784 | 1 841 | 1 267 | 978 | 741 | 401 | 2 403 | 9 995 | 27 409 | 14 518 | - | - | | | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1400 | 286 | 149 | 112 | 13 342 | 93 | 91 | 536 | 32 158 | 46 767 | 46 221 | - | - | | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1500 | 713 | 418 | 385 | 402 | 246 | 237 | 1 429 | 9 326 | 13 156 | 11 640 | - | - | | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1600 | 1 078 | 645 | 591 | 614 | 375 | 360 | 2 234 | 13 581 | 19 478 | 17 164 | - | - | | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1700 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 115 | 143 | 134 | - | - | | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1810 | 237 | 43 | 63 | 427 | 75 | 71 | 696 | 20 538 | 22 150 | 21 807 | - | - | | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Other | 1900 | (595) | 167 | 565 | 1 149 | 29 | 28 | 2 137 | 3 586 | 7 068 | 6 929 | - | - | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 2000 | 13 515 | 4 452 | 4 080 | 17 888 | 2 575 | 1 889 | 13 475 | 107 498 | 165 403 | 143 345 | - | - | | | |
| 2021/22 - totals only | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2200 | 912 | 790 | 481 | 4 614 | 350 | 183 | 916 | 11 873 | 20 119 | 17 936 | - | - | | | |
| Commercial | 2300 | 1 975 | 193 | 120 | 445 | 81 | 70 | 711 | 3 807 | 7 401 | 5 113 | - | - | | | |
| Households | 2400 | 5 644 | 3 092 | 3 190 | 4 470 | 2 015 | 1 555 | 11 085 | 64 399 | 95 450 | 83 523 | - | - | | | |
| Other | 2500 | 4 985 | 376 | 299 | 8 369 | 129 | 92 | 763 | 27 420 | 42 433 | 36 773 | - | - | | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 2600 | 13 515 | 4 452 | 4 090 | 17 896 | 2 575 | 1 889 | 13 475 | 107 498 | 165 403 | 143 345 | - | - | | | |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Remuneration of councillors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory consumed | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert name of municipal entity</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Revenue | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert name of municipal entity</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert name of municipal entity</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | 9 018 | 11 125 | 2 450 | 4 289 | 5 562 | 1 274 | 22.9% | 11 125 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | 4 070 | 5 374 | 2 316 | 3 264 | 2 687 | (577) | -21.5% | 5 374 |
| Roads | | - | 1 304 | 1 739 | 895 | 1 068 | 870 | (198) | -22.8% | 1 739 |
| Road Structures | | - | 2 766 | 3 635 | 1 421 | 2 197 | 1 818 | (379) | -20.9% | 3 635 |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | 600 | 358 | 77 | 291 | 179 | (112) | -62.5% | 358 |
| Drainage Collection | | - | 600 | 358 | 77 | 291 | 179 | (112) | -62.5% | 358 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | 4 348 | 2 039 | 57 | 733 | 1 020 | 286 | 28.1% | 2 039 |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | 1 302 | - | - | 651 | 651 | 100.0% | 1 302 |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | 4 348 | 738 | 57 | 733 | 389 | (365) | -8.8% | 738 |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | 3 353 | - | - | 1 676 | 1 676 | 100.0% | 3 353 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | 2 753 | - | - | 1 376 | 1 376 | 100.0% | 2 753 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | 600 | - | - | 300 | 300 | 100.0% | 600 |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

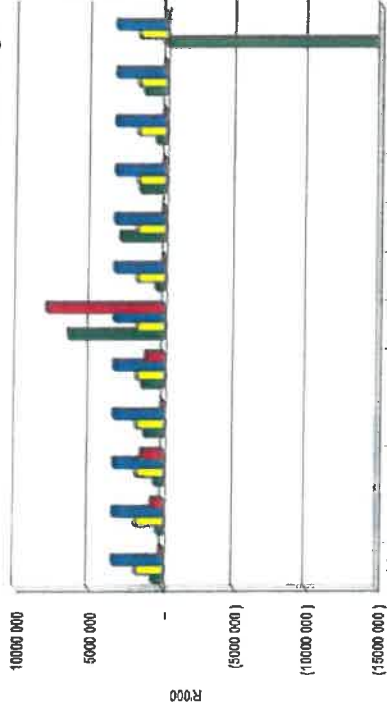
| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 17 540 | 3 913 | 2 287 | - | 1 629 | 1 143 | (486) | -42.5% | 2 287 |
| Community Facilities | | 17 540 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | | 17 540 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | 3 913 | 2 287 | - | 1 629 | 1 143 | (486) | -42.5% | 2 287 |
| Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | | - | 3 913 | 2 287 | - | 1 629 | 1 143 | (486) | -42.5% | 2 287 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | 17 540 | 12 931 | 13 412 | 2 450 | 5 918 | 6 706 | 788 | 11.7% | 13 412 |

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

| Month | 2021/22 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual |
|-------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Jul | 688 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 167 |
| Aug | 389 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 791 |
| Sep | 577 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 1 478 |
| Oct | 1 278 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 71 |
| Nov | 1 456 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 1 229 |
| Dec | 6 491 | 1 856 | 3 382 | 7 965 |
| Jan | 562 | 1 856 | 3 382 | - |
| Feb | 3 012 | 1 856 | 3 382 | - |
| Mar | 1 670 | 1 856 | 3 382 | - |
| Apr | 610 | 1 856 | 3 382 | - |
| May | 1 433 | 1 856 | 3 382 | - |
| Jun | (14 785) | 1 856 | 3 382 | - |

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

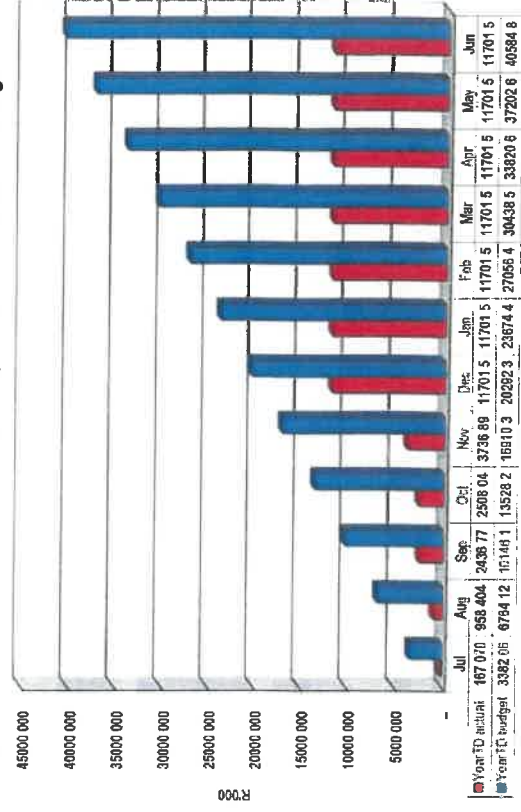


| | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2021/22 | 688 14 | 389 06 | 577 39 | 276 1 | 1453 7 | 6491 0 | 551 87 | 3011 9 | 1669 6 | 609 99 | 433 0 | (14785) |
| Original Budget | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 | 1 856 3 |
| Adjusted Budget | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 | 3 382 0 |
| Monthly actual | 167 07 | 791 33 | 1478 3 | 71 271 | 1228 8 | 7984 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

| Month | YearTD actual | YearTD budget |
|-------|---------------|---------------|
| Jul | 167 | 3 382 |
| Aug | 958 | 6 764 |
| Sep | 2 437 | 10 146 |
| Oct | 2 508 | 13 628 |
| Nov | 3 737 | 16 910 |
| Dec | 11 702 | 20 292 |
| Jan | 11 702 | 23 674 |
| Feb | 11 702 | 27 056 |
| Mar | 11 702 | 30 439 |
| Apr | 11 702 | 33 821 |
| May | 11 702 | 37 203 |
| Jun | 11 702 | 40 585 |

Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target



| | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| YearTD actual | 167 070 | 958 404 | 2438 77 | 2508 04 | 3736 89 | 11701 5 | 11701 5 | 11701 5 | 11701 5 | 11701 5 | 11701 5 | 11701 5 |
| YearTD budget | 3382 06 | 6784 12 | 10148 1 | 13528 2 | 16910 3 | 20292 3 | 23674 4 | 27056 4 | 30438 5 | 33820 6 | 37202 6 | 40584 8 |

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

| Budget Year 2022/23 | 6-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Days | 151-180 Days | 181 Dye-1 Yr | Over 1Yr |
|---------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|
| 2021/22 | 13 515 | 4 452 | 4 090 | 17 898 | 2 575 | 1 899 | 13 475 | 107 895 |

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

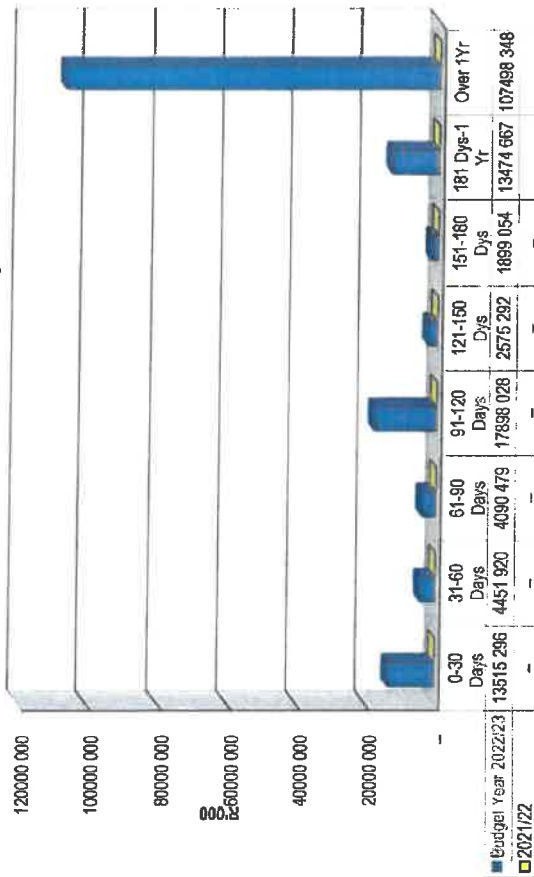


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

| 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------|
| Organs of State | 19 515 | 20 113 |
| Commercial | 7 179 | 7 401 |
| Households | 92 587 | 95 459 |
| Other | 41 160 | 42 433 |

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

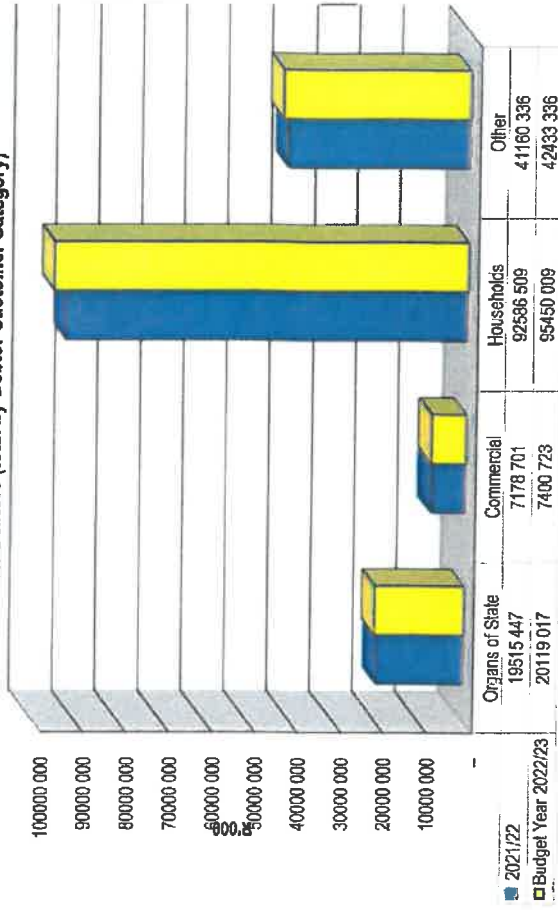
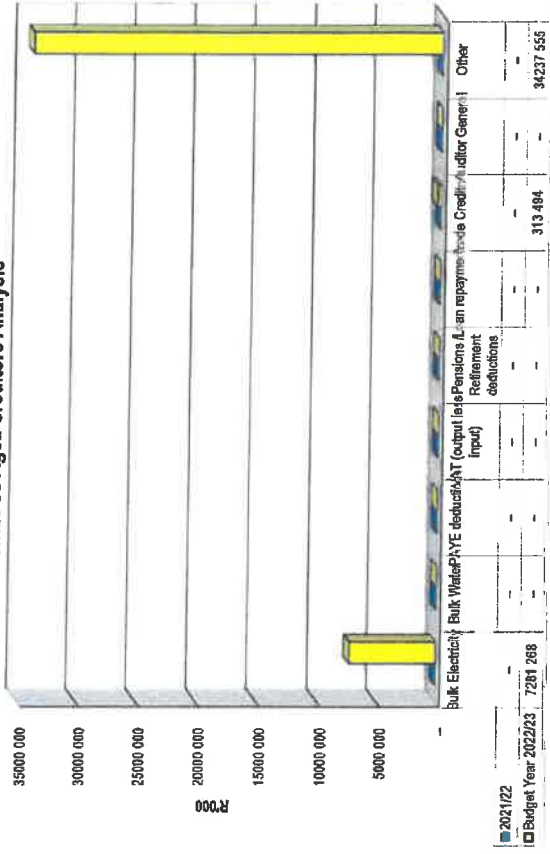


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

| | Bulk Electricity | Bulk Water | PAYE deduction | VAT (output less: Penalties / Refr. Loan repayment | Trade Creditors | Auditor General | Other |
|-------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Budget Year 2022: | 7 281 | - | - | - | - | 313 | 34 238 |

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis



7. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) PERFORMANCE

The review of the SDBIP performance is attached as **Annexure “B”**, whilst the Budget Performance assessment is as per above sections as per the guidelines of Chapter 7, Section 72; 52(d); 54 and 168(1) of the MFMA No.56 of 2003, and Section 35; 33 and 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

The 2021/2022 financial year the Municipality received an unqualified audit opinion.

Internal Audit and the Performance Management sections are intensifying their reviews of evidence to ensure that they are now reliable for the 2022/2023 financial year and address the audit findings.

8. QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **MP Nini**, the **Municipal Manager of Blue Crane Route Municipality(EC102)**, hereby certify that –

the monthly budget statement

quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the 6 months ending **DECEMBER 2022** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.



MZWANDILE PATRICK NINI

MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC102)

24/10/2023.

DATE

Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance(standard classification)

This table reflects the operating budget (financial performance) in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist with the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organisational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functions are Governance and administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services.

It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in standard classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

The municipal votes reflects the organisational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Mayoral Executive; Municipal Council; Accounting Officer; Budget & Treasury; Technical Services; Community, Safety & Social Services and Corporate Services;

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 23 816 | 20 669 | 20 669 | (1 193) | 21 612 | 10 335 | 11 277 | 109% | 20 669 |
| Service charges | 144 865 | 184 752 | 184 752 | 12 415 | 75 887 | 92 376 | (16 489) | -18% | 184 752 |
| Investment revenue | 935 | 800 | 800 | 26 | 576 | 400 | 176 | 44% | 800 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 68 657 | 71 721 | 73 533 | 19 445 | 47 581 | 36 766 | 10 815 | 29% | 73 533 |
| Other own revenue | 12 897 | 9 892 | 9 892 | 1 659 | 6 502 | 4 946 | 1 557 | 31% | 9 892 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 251 172 | 287 835 | 289 646 | 32 352 | 152 159 | 144 823 | 7 336 | 5% | 289 646 |
| Employee costs | 91 419 | 95 381 | 95 355 | 6 704 | 46 532 | 46 527 | 6 | 0% | 95 355 |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 4 443 | 4 852 | 4 832 | 350 | 2 407 | 2 416 | (9) | -0% | 4 832 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 55 254 | 58 959 | 58 959 | 15 456 | 30 912 | 29 480 | 1 432 | 5% | 58 959 |
| Finance charges | 3 371 | 2 147 | 2 147 | - | - | 1 074 | (1 074) | -100% | 2 147 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 114 963 | 124 829 | 124 973 | (2 840) | 59 641 | 62 486 | (2 845) | -5% | 124 973 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 927 | 1 002 | 1 002 | - | - | 501 | (501) | -100% | 1 002 |
| Other expenditure | 51 768 | 59 110 | 57 852 | 12 339 | 27 494 | 28 926 | (1 431) | -5% | 57 852 |
| Total Expenditure | 322 144 | 346 280 | 345 121 | 32 009 | 166 988 | 171 409 | (4 421) | -3% | 345 121 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (70 972) | (58 445) | (55 474) | 343 | (14 829) | (26 586) | 11 757 | -44% | (55 474) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 26 284 | 24 091 | 36 759 | 10 634 | 13 380 | 18 380 | (5 000) | -27% | 36 759 |
| Contributions & Contributed assets | 2 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | 6 757 | -82% | (18 715) |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | 6 757 | -82% | (18 715) |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 31 968 | 22 276 | 40 585 | 7 965 | 11 702 | 20 292 | (8 591) | -42% | 40 585 |
| Capital transfers recognised | 23 980 | 20 948 | 34 930 | 7 963 | 11 652 | 17 465 | (5 813) | -33% | 34 930 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 2 071 | - | 4 327 | - | - | 2 163 | (2 163) | -100% | 4 327 |
| Internally generated funds | 5 917 | 1 328 | 1 328 | 1 | 50 | 664 | (614) | -82% | 1 328 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 31 968 | 22 276 | 40 585 | 7 965 | 11 702 | 20 292 | (8 591) | -42% | 40 585 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 62 407 | 44 850 | 28 906 | | 59 959 | | | | 38 043 |
| Total non current assets | 863 286 | 835 272 | 853 580 | | 864 810 | | | | 853 580 |
| Total current liabilities | 73 137 | 44 239 | 26 637 | | 47 328 | | | | 40 663 |
| Total non current liabilities | 58 420 | 30 313 | 34 640 | | 58 420 | | | | 57 388 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 814 136 | 805 569 | 821 209 | | 819 021 | | | | 793 572 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 18 809 | 25 904 | 24 246 | 15 333 | (82) | 12 123 | 12 205 | 101% | (483) |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (28 450) | (22 276) | (40 585) | (7 834) | (11 571) | (20 292) | (8 722) | 43% | (35 000) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 5 381 | 2 918 | 7 245 | 12 | 37 | 3 622 | 3 586 | 99% | (957) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end | 21 426 | 6 587 | (9 052) | - | 9 810 | (4 505) | (14 315) | 318% | (15 014) |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total |
| Debtors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 13 515 | 4 452 | 4 090 | 17 898 | 2 575 | 1 899 | 13 475 | 107 498 | 165 403 |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 33 365 | - | 212 | 32 | - | 46 | 14 | 8 163 | 41 832 |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

| Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 80 725 | 77 122 | 79 436 | 23 927 | 77 747 | 39 718 | 38 029 | 96% | 79 436 |
| Executive and council | | 27 289 | 30 324 | 30 324 | 18 417 | 43 137 | 15 162 | 27 975 | 185% | 30 324 |
| Finance and administration | | 53 437 | 46 798 | 49 112 | 5 510 | 34 610 | 24 556 | 10 054 | 41% | 49 112 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 2 485 | 2 510 | 2 510 | 21 | 2 383 | 1 255 | 1 128 | 90% | 2 510 |
| Community and social services | | 2 406 | 2 426 | 2 426 | 5 | 2 350 | 1 213 | 1 137 | 94% | 2 426 |
| Sport and recreation | | 60 | 42 | 42 | 16 | 33 | 21 | 12 | 55% | 42 |
| Public safety | | 16 | 42 | 42 | - | 0 | 21 | (21) | -100% | 42 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 3 | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | #DIV/0! | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 8 033 | 2 855 | 6 021 | 461 | 1 551 | 3 011 | (1 459) | -48% | 6 021 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 8 033 | 2 855 | 6 021 | 461 | 1 551 | 3 011 | (1 459) | -48% | 6 021 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 189 112 | 229 438 | 238 438 | 18 577 | 83 857 | 119 219 | (35 362) | -30% | 238 438 |
| Energy sources | | 125 915 | 162 267 | 162 267 | 10 060 | 60 526 | 81 133 | (20 607) | -25% | 162 267 |
| Water management | | 35 015 | 36 391 | 45 391 | 7 173 | 15 380 | 22 695 | (7 315) | -32% | 45 391 |
| Waste water management | | 13 277 | 14 184 | 14 184 | 516 | 3 076 | 7 092 | (4 016) | -57% | 14 184 |
| Waste management | | 14 905 | 16 597 | 16 597 | 828 | 4 875 | 8 298 | (3 424) | -41% | 16 597 |
| <i>Other</i> | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 280 356 | 311 926 | 326 406 | 42 987 | 165 539 | 163 203 | 2 336 | 1% | 326 406 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 76 015 | 85 314 | 84 013 | 11 688 | 38 755 | 40 856 | (2 101) | -5% | 84 013 |
| Executive and council | | 10 275 | 13 767 | 13 767 | 850 | 5 540 | 6 883 | (1 344) | -20% | 13 767 |
| Finance and administration | | 64 115 | 69 671 | 68 369 | 10 757 | 32 497 | 33 034 | (538) | -2% | 68 369 |
| Internal audit | | 1 625 | 1 876 | 1 876 | 81 | 718 | 936 | (220) | -23% | 1 876 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 11 856 | 13 380 | 13 522 | 1 280 | 6 468 | 6 781 | (293) | -4% | 13 522 |
| Community and social services | | 7 726 | 8 720 | 8 720 | 801 | 4 470 | 4 350 | 110 | 3% | 8 720 |
| Sport and recreation | | 893 | 1 013 | 1 013 | 123 | 544 | 507 | 37 | 7% | 1 013 |
| Public safety | | 3 015 | 3 647 | 3 790 | 356 | 1 455 | 1 895 | (440) | -23% | 3 790 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 222 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 43 673 | 40 726 | 40 726 | 8 326 | 22 011 | 20 363 | 1 648 | 8% | 40 726 |
| Planning and development | | 2 064 | 2 364 | 2 364 | 181 | 1 200 | 1 182 | 18 | 2% | 2 364 |
| Road transport | | 41 609 | 38 363 | 38 363 | 8 145 | 20 811 | 19 181 | 1 630 | 8% | 38 363 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | 190 601 | 206 859 | 206 859 | 10 715 | 98 754 | 103 429 | (3 676) | -4% | 206 859 |
| Energy sources | | 128 300 | 140 535 | 140 535 | (174) | 68 832 | 70 267 | (1 436) | -2% | 140 535 |
| Water management | | 26 663 | 30 558 | 30 558 | 5 030 | 14 271 | 15 279 | (1 009) | -7% | 30 558 |
| Waste water management | | 17 042 | 18 340 | 18 340 | 3 815 | 8 896 | 9 170 | (274) | -3% | 18 340 |
| Waste management | | 18 595 | 17 426 | 17 426 | 2 045 | 7 756 | 8 713 | (957) | -11% | 17 426 |
| <i>Other</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 322 144 | 346 280 | 345 121 | 32 009 | 166 988 | 171 409 | (4 421) | -3% | 345 121 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | 6 757 | -82% | (18 715) |

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Mid-Year Assessment

| Vote Description | Ref | 2021/22 | Budget Year 2022/23 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL | | 27 289 | 30 324 | 30 324 | 18 417 | 43 137 | 15 162 | 27 975 | 184.5% | 30 324 |
| Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY | | 37 277 | 30 432 | 30 432 | 391 | 27 190 | 15 216 | 11 974 | 78.7% | 30 432 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 196 923 | 230 293 | 243 001 | 22 971 | 87 014 | 121 501 | (34 487) | -28.4% | 243 001 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | 18 837 | 20 654 | 22 426 | 935 | 7 918 | 11 213 | (3 295) | -29.4% | 22 426 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 30 | 223 | 223 | 273 | 280 | 111 | 169 | 151.4% | 223 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 280 356 | 311 926 | 326 406 | 42 987 | 165 539 | 163 203 | 2 336 | 1.4% | 326 406 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE | | 279 | 972 | 972 | - | - | 486 | (486) | -100.0% | 972 |
| Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL | | 5 223 | 5 949 | 5 949 | 518 | 3 138 | 2 974 | 164 | 5.5% | 5 949 |
| Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER | | 8 461 | 11 086 | 11 086 | 594 | 4 320 | 5 543 | (1 223) | -22.1% | 11 086 |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY | | 41 789 | 43 341 | 43 341 | 7 499 | 18 800 | 20 520 | (1 720) | -8.4% | 43 341 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 223 523 | 239 708 | 238 407 | 18 728 | 119 535 | 119 203 | 333 | 0.3% | 238 407 |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES | | 35 874 | 36 650 | 36 792 | 3 742 | 16 913 | 18 395 | (1 482) | -8.1% | 36 792 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 6 994 | 8 575 | 8 575 | 928 | 4 281 | 4 287 | (7) | -0.2% | 8 575 |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 322 144 | 346 280 | 345 121 | 32 009 | 166 988 | 171 409 | (4 421) | -2.6% | 345 121 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | (41 788) | (34 355) | (18 715) | 10 978 | (1 449) | (8 206) | 6 757 | -82.3% | (18 715) |

**SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)
PERFORMANCE**

BLUE CRANE ROUTE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



MIDTERM PERFORMANCE REPORT:

Oct 2022 - Dec 2022

2022/2023 FY

Table of Contents

- 1. BACKGROUND AND ASSESSMENT PROCESS.....3
- 2. ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE REPORT **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

1. BACKGROUND AND ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Section 72(1)(a)(ii) of the MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

Section 28 (1) of the municipal performance regulations read in conjunction with *section 40 and 41 of the Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000*, prescribes the following schedule for performance review of section 56 managers (municipal manager and managers directly accountable to the municipal manager):

- First quarter – July – September (*informal*)
- Second quarter – October – December
- Third quarter – January – March (*informal*)
- Fourth quarter – April – June

It is against this background that the report is prepared and to also give an account about the Midterm Performance Report of the municipality based on the targets set in the approved 2022/2023 SDBIP and Annual Performance Plans of the Municipal Manager and Senior Management.

The performance reviews for the 1st quarter and 2nd quarter have not been conducted; they are still to be conducted. Departmental reports and performance evidence files were reviewed by the PMS and Internal Audit Office.

The following departments were reviewed.

| | Department | Person Responsible | Comment |
|----|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 1. | Office of the Municipal Manager | Mrs C Sihunu: Acting Municipal Manager | Reviewed |
| 2. | Financial Services | N Delo: Chief Financial Officer | Reviewed |
| 3. | Corporate Services | N Kubone: Director Corporate Services | Reviewed |
| 4. | Technical Services | A Gaji: Director Technical Services | Reviewed |
| 5 | Community Services | R Hare: Acting Director Community Services | Reviewed |

2. MIDTERM ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE FOR QUARTER 1 AND QUARTER 2: 2022/2023

| Departments | QUARTER 1 | | | | | QUARTER 2 | | | | | Overall Mid-year review | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Total Targets – Q1 | Total Achieved | Not Achieved | Percentage % | Total Targets – Q2 | Total Achieved | Not Achieved | % | Total Target Midterm | Total Achieved | % | | |
| Corporate Services | 19 | 7 | 12 | 37% | 18 | 10 | 8 | 56% | 37 | 17 | 46.4% | | |
| Technical Service | 14 | 9 | 5 | 64% | 21 | 10 | 11 | 48% | 35 | 19 | 54.2% | | |
| Community Services | 14 | 5 | 9 | 36% | 12 | 1 | 11 | 8.3% | 26 | 6 | 23% | | |
| Financial Services | 9 | 7 | 2 | 78% | 9 | 6 | 3 | 67% | 18 | 13 | 72.2% | | |
| Office of the Municipal Manager | 13 | 9 | 4 | 69% | 15 | 9 | 6 | 60% | 28 | 18 | 64% | | |
| Overall municipal performance as per Q2 | 69 | 37 | 32 | 54% | 75 | 36 | 48 | 41.3% | 144 | 73 | 51% | | |

The performance of the municipality is at 51%

A detailed Midterm performance report per department is attached.

Prepared by:



S HANABE

IDP/PMS MANAGER

APPROVED BY:



B MANXOWENI

MAYOR



M.P Nini

MUNICIPAL MANAGER